

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Meeting of the Advisory Committee
on the Medical Uses of Isotopes

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, October 7, 2016

Work Order No.: NRC-2647

Pages 1-252

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

+ + + + +

FALL 2016 MEETING

+ + + + +

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 7, 2016

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-02B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Philip O. Alderson, M.D., ACMUI Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

PHILIP O. ALDERSON, M.D., Chairman

PAT B. ZANZONICO, Ph.D., Vice Chairman

FRANCIS M. COSTELLO*, Agreement State
Representative

VASKEN DILSIZIAN, M.D., Nuclear Cardiologist

RONALD D. ENNIS, M.D., Radiation Oncologist

SUSAN M. LANGHORST, Ph.D., Radiation Safety
Officer

DARLENE F. METTER, M.D., Diagnostic Radiologist

MICHAEL D. O'HARA, Ph.D., FDA Representative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CHRISTOPHER J. PALESTRO, M.D., Nuclear Medicine
Physician

JOHN H. SUH, M.D., Radiation Oncologist

LAURA M. WEIL, Patients' Rights Advocate

NON-VOTING: RICHARD GREEN

NON-VOTING: ZOUBIR OUHIB*

*via telephone

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

DANIEL COLLINS, Director, Division of Material
Safety, State, Tribal and Rulemaking Programs

PAMELA HENDERSON, Deputy Director, Division of
Material Safety, State, Tribal and Rulemaking
Programs (MSTR)

DOUGLAS BOLLOCK, ACMUI Designated Federal
Officer

SOPHIE HOLIDAY, ACMUI Alternate Designated
Federal Officer and ACMUI Coordinator

MARYANN ABOGUNDE, NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

SAID DAIBES, Ph.D., NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

CLIFF DOUTT, NRR/DLR/RASB

MICHAEL FULLER, NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

VINCENT HOLAHAN, Ph.D., NMSS/MSTR

ESTHER HOUSEMAN, OGC/GCLR/RMR

DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D., NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ANGELA MCINTOSH, NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

TANYA PALMATEER OXENBERG, Ph.D., RES/DSA/RPB

GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA, NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

REANN SHANE, COMM/OCMJB

MICHELLE SMETHERS, NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

KATHERINE TAPP, Ph.D., NMSS/MSTR/MSEB

TORRE TAYLOR, NMSS/MSTR/RPMB

JENNY WEIL, OCA

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT:

BETTE BLANKENSHIP, American Association of
Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)

KATHLEEN BRILL, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

SUE BUNNING, Society of Nuclear Medicine and
Molecular Imaging (SNMMI)

BRIAN CAREY, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

ASHLEY COCKERHAM, Sirtex

JENNIFER CULTRERA, Florida Cancer Specialists

ROBERT DANSEREAU, New York State Department of
Health

WILLIAM DAVIDSON, University of Pennsylvania

ALBERTO DEJESUS, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

MORTON DIAMOND, NSU Physician Assistant Program

JENNIFER ELEE, Conference of Radiation Control
Program Directors (CRCPD)

BRIAN ERASMUS, BTG

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

FRANK FACCHINI, BTG

LYNNE FAIROBENT, American Association of
Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)

STEVEN FEIN, Miami Cancer Institute, Member of
American Society of Hematology

SANDRA GABRIEL, International Atomic Energy
Agency

WENDY GALBRAITH, University of Oklahoma College
of Pharmacy

MUNIR GHESANI, NYU Medical Center

IRA GOLDMAN, Lantheus Medical Imaging

MICHAEL GUASTELLA, Council on Radionuclides and
Radiopharmaceuticals, Inc (CORAR)

BONNIE HAMILTON, BTG

JAMES HARVEY, NorthStar Medical Radioisotopes,
LLC

GEORGIA HEARN, American Society of Nuclear
Cardiology (ASNC)

NICKI HILLIARD, University of Arkansas for
Medical Sciences

CLARE JENNINGS, Bayer Healthcare

JASON KELLY, Texas Department of State Health
Services

KSENIJA KAPETANOVIC, American Society for
Radiation Oncology (ASTRO)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CAITLIN KUBLER, Society of Nuclear Medicine and
Molecular Imaging (SNMMI)

JOSEPH MACE, Florida Cancer Specialists

RICHARD MARTIN, American Association of
Physicists in Medicine (AAPM)

CLARINE NARDI RIDDLE, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

SHAHIN NASSIR KHANI, Walter Reed National
Military Medical Center

ABRAHAM OLER, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

MARK PAULSON, Wisconsin Department of Health
Services

ERIC PERRY, Kentucky Department for Public
Health

MICHAEL PETERS, American College of Radiology

KAREN SHEEHAN, Fox Chase Cancer Center

DEVON REED, United States Army

GLORIA ROMANELLI, American College of Radiology
ACR)

RIAD SALEM, BTG

KARL SCHWARTZ, Patients Against Lymphoma

MICHAEL SHEETZ, University of Pittsburgh

RAJESH SHROTRIYA, Spectrum Pharmaceuticals

DAVID SMITH, Medstar Georgetown University
Hospital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

BRUCE THOMADSEN, Center for the Assessment of
Radiological Sciences (CARS)

CINDY TOMLINSON, American Society for Radiation
Oncology

KARL VON AHN, Texas Department of State Health
Services

KARA WEATHERMAN, Purdue University

KRISTINA WITTSTROM, University of New Mexico

ANDREW ZACH, House Committee on Energy and
Commerce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Yttrium-90 Microspheres Brachytherapy	
Licensing Guidance.....	4
NRC's Abnormal Occurrence Criteria Policy Statement	
Update.....	48
Training and Experience for All Modalities.....	69
Spectrum Pharmaceuticals Proposal for Training and	
Experience Requirements.....	104
Worldwide Supply of Molybdenum-99.....	141
NorthStar Generator Licensing Guidance	
Donna-Beth Howe.....	180
Vasken Dilsizian.....	200
Germanium-68/Gallium-68 Medical Use Generator	
Licensing Guidance.....	217
Germanium-68/Gallium-68 Medical Use Generator	
Decommissioning Funding Plan Update.....	220
Enhancing Communications with the Medical	
Community.....	225
Administrative Closing.....	232
Adjourn.....	245

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:03 a.m.

CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you. All right, we're ready to open the Friday, October 7th session of the ACMUI, and the first item on the agenda today is Discussion of Yttrium-90 Microspheres Brachytherapy Licensing Guidance. It will be presented by Katie Tapp and Darlene Metter.

DR. TAPP: Thank you, Dr. Alderson. Good morning.

This morning, I'm going to start with a discussion on a draft revision to the Yttrium-90 Microspheres Brachytherapy Licensing Guidance, Revision 10. This is a revision that we sent over -- this is a draft revision that we sent over to the ACMUI for their consideration and recommendations. I want to stress that this document sent over to the Working Group -- or to the ACMUI, is a draft, and its sole purpose is for the NRC to solicit comments from the ACMUI and their recommendations.

This is not a final document at this time. It is not used for licensing at this time at the NRC. Therefore, the NRC has not issued this document as a publically available document, but I'd like to discuss some of the elements of this document today to kick off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 what the ACMUI is going to be discussing here.

2 First, I would like to start off with the
3 Agreement State and NRC Working Group members. I am
4 the co-chair of this Working Group, and Bob Dansereau
5 from New York State is my Agreement State co-chair.
6 Penny Lanzisera is from Region I of the NRC. Victor
7 Diaz is from New Mexico, and Sara Forster is from Region
8 III.

9 The Working Group task that we considered
10 during this draft revision to the document was the
11 training and experience pathway, specifically related
12 to the manufacturer-provided training pathway, known
13 as Pathway 2. We looked at the waste disposal section,
14 and then potentially adding information regarding
15 autopsy and cremation. I am going to go over each of
16 these topics one at a time.

17 First, I wanted to start with the training
18 experience. The current and proposed revision to the
19 licensing guidance has two components to training.
20 First, it has a radiation safety training and
21 experience. This is including the classroom training,
22 the didactic training, basic training during
23 residency, and other experience outside of specific
24 Y-90 hands-on training.

25 Then there is an additional component on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific clinical experience to yttrium-90 microsphere
2 therapy, including the operation of the delivery
3 system, safety procedures, and the clinical use. In
4 this component, there are -- the applicant should have
5 three supervised in vivo cases. These three
6 supervised in vivo cases can be done in two different
7 ways.

8 The first is if the applicant could have
9 these cases done before they apply to be added on the
10 license, and the supervision coming from an authorized
11 user already on a license. This pathway is known as
12 Pathway 1. The second pathway is the applicant
13 completes all their training, and then they be asked
14 to be added to a license. They are added to a license,
15 and then they receive the three in vivo cases from a
16 manufacturer representative. This is the current
17 training experience guidance in the document.

18 Pathway 2 was introduced when there was
19 limited numbers of authorized users that could provide
20 supervision. This manufacturer supervision is a
21 unique pathway specific to yttrium-90 microspheres and
22 is not found in other 10 CFR 35 modalities.

23 The Working Group wanted to, in the draft
24 revision, to ask the ACMUI to consider the potential
25 to remove Pathway 2 following two years of issuance of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Revision 10. The reasoning that the Working Group was
2 considering this was after 10 years of licensing
3 authorized users for these microspheres, there's more
4 AUs available today, and we believe they would have
5 enough to provide the supervision.

6 With this, we wanted to make sure there was
7 adequate time for the industry to adapt. We know this
8 would be a substantial change, so we are recommending
9 a two-year grace period where the Pathway 2 would still
10 be in the guidance and available, specifically spelled
11 out in the guidance document.

12 During the grace period and another
13 recommendation from the group was to recommend a
14 six-month limit for those applicants who got added to
15 a license using Pathway 2, a six-month limit for them
16 to complete their three supervised in vivo cases after
17 being added. This would avoid substantial time
18 difference between their training, their in vitro
19 training before they would have their first hands-on
20 case in a clinic. We understand that there may be cases
21 where patient load wouldn't allow for this, so we want
22 to highlight in the document that there should be --
23 that this should really be reviewed by the license
24 reviewers, and the six-month limit is a recommendation,
25 but should specifically be reviewed on a case-by-case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 basis.

2 The second topic that the Working Group was
3 considering was long-lived contaminants in the waste
4 and disposal section. In 2007, the NRC was notified
5 that there's long-lived impurities in the
6 microspheres. We issued an information notice at that
7 time that gave information regarding these impurities.
8 The Working Group considered updates that were provided
9 and new information and added that into the licensing
10 guidance for ACMUI recommendation.

11 Finally, we looked at the addition of
12 autopsy and cremation, if we wanted to add additional
13 information. The current draft, we were looking at
14 adding just a reference to NUREG-1556, Volume 9 and NCRP
15 Report Number 155 because we believe there was no
16 substantial safety issue beyond -- specific to the
17 yttrium-90 beyond what would be found in permanent
18 implants, so we're referencing reports that have this
19 or are also in the draft process, that are adding
20 information on the autopsy and cremation. We didn't
21 believe there were specific safety issues that would
22 be unique to yttrium-90 that it should be spelled out
23 separately.

24 I now would like to turn it over to Dr.
25 Metter to hear the recommendations and the ACMUI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee's thoughts.

2 MEMBER METTER: Well, good morning, and
3 this morning, I will be presenting the ACMUI
4 Subcommittee Report on three draft guidance issues in
5 the Draft Y-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Licensing
6 Guidance, Revision 10.

7 But before I start, I would like to thank
8 the work of my subcommittee members Mr. Frank Costello,
9 Dr. Susan Langhorst, and Dr. Christopher Palestro.

10 So we know that the liver is a common site
11 of primary and secondary malignancies that are
12 traditionally managed by surgery or various routes of
13 chemotherapy. In the last several years, the
14 introduction of intra-arterial brachytherapy
15 implants, specifically radioembolization of
16 yttrium-90 impregnated resin or glass microspheres,
17 have been used to treat these primary and secondary
18 malignancies and really has emerged as a very important
19 therapy in the management of these patients.

20 Y-90 microspheres are regulated under 10
21 CFR 35.1000, Other Medical Uses of Byproduct Material
22 or Material from Byproducts. The NRC licensing
23 guidance on Y-90 microspheres brachytherapy sources
24 and devices draft revision is near complete. As you
25 heard, the ACMUI was tasked to comment on three draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance issues that Katie Tapp nicely reviewed, and
2 these are: one, to consider the elimination of Pathway
3 2, the manufacturer AU training; second, update the
4 waste and disposal section; and third, review the Y-90
5 radiation safety issues in autopsy and cremation.

6 So let's look at issue one, the authorized
7 user training and experience. The draft guidance
8 delineates first an update of the AU qualifications for
9 Y-90 microtherapy; second, the didactic clinical and
10 the clinical work experience, specifically, the three
11 hands-on in vivo cases which can be accomplished in one
12 of two pathways. The first pathway is supervision by
13 an authorized user, and the second pathway is
14 supervision by a manufacturer representative or
15 proctor.

16 So again, to review, Pathway 1, the AU
17 training pathway, where one or more physician AUs for
18 a specific Y-90 microsphere therapy supervises an
19 individual for the training and clinical experience of
20 three hands-on in vivo cases for which the specific Y-90
21 microtherapy is being sought. After completion of the
22 third case, the training is complete. The individual
23 can then be listed on their license and perform this
24 therapy on patients for this specific therapy on their
25 own.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The manufacturer training, Pathway 2: a
2 Y-90 microsphere manufacturer supervises three in
3 vitro simulated Y-90 therapies for the specific AU
4 therapy being sought. They also provide certain
5 uniform didactic content, and it is very standardized,
6 very thorough review of the therapy.

7 The individual then goes back to their home
8 institution and is placed on the radioactive license
9 for that specific therapy, and then the individual also
10 commits that the first three in vivo-specific Y-90
11 therapy cases for which the approval is being sought
12 must be supervised by the manufacturer proctor, or
13 representative and completed within six months after
14 the date of license amendment. The individual then can
15 perform the therapy on their own.

16 So as you heard with Katie the history of
17 Pathway 2, in 2004, the NRC licensed AU for Y-90
18 brachytherapy, but there were few AUs available to
19 provide the clinical supervision. So in 2008, Pathway
20 2 was created.

21 So as you all know, the current issue is
22 elimination of Pathway 2, and there are pros and cons
23 for this. So let's review the rationale for
24 eliminating the pathway. So after over 10 years, or
25 over a decade of authorizing authorized users via

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pathway 1 and Pathway 2, there are sufficient AUs to
2 meet the clinical demand and provide the required
3 clinical experience to train future authorized users.

4 Licensees that list AU on their license do
5 not differentiate AUs who have completed the three
6 clinical cases through Pathway 1 or Pathway 2 from those
7 AUs in Pathway 2 who have not. Tracking AUs in Pathway
8 2 who have or have not completed the clinical experience
9 is difficult and at times impossible, and if you look
10 at the NRC state regulatory authority of the licensees,
11 you see there is far less NRC licensees than there are
12 agreements.

13 Manufacturer AU proctors are not
14 physicians. There are some physicians, but they may
15 or may not be physicians, and Pathway 1 AU training will
16 be more clinically based on the AU physician proctor's
17 direct clinical experience. And when these three
18 cases are complete, the physician seeking the AU status
19 is then listed on the radioactive license and then can
20 perform these cases on their own.

21 The NRC is proposing a multi-year delayed
22 removal of Pathway 2 with a subsequent deadline date.
23 Individuals may enter Pathway 2 up until this deadline,
24 which, as you heard, is a two-year grace period.

25 The rationale for not eliminating Pathway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2: how do we know we have sufficient AUs? Are there
2 enough AUs to provide the training, clinical
3 experience, and to provide the resources to train
4 future AUs? What about access? Are there enough AUs,
5 particularly in the rural communities without AUs?
6 Could this have a negative effect on patient safety and
7 access to care?

8 Pathway 2 provides a uniform standard of
9 training, and with the Pathway 2 elimination, there may
10 be no uniform training standard and potential gaps in
11 training for future authorized users. Patients may
12 not receive timely care, and there may be a potential
13 lack of cooperation between networks and institutions
14 to train authorized users. And in fact, authorized
15 users may say, look, I am too busy; I can't supervise
16 you for the clinical cases.

17 So the subcommittee reviewed the pros and
18 cons of rationales for eliminating Pathway 2 and came
19 up with the following comments: if there is a sufficient
20 need for Y-90 microsphere therapy, sites performing a
21 large number of therapies might offer
22 mini-fellowships, and this includes didactic and the
23 clinical training experience, and they may also even
24 partner up with the manufacturer current uniform
25 training standard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If a current AU for Y-90 microspheres joins
2 a new site, their prior training and experience will
3 apply to that site, and they won't need further
4 training. The subcommittee also encourages current
5 AUs for Y-90 microsphere therapy to drive the
6 proctoring experience in their community.

7 Issue two, waste and disposal: the
8 production of Y-90 varies, being it generator- or
9 reactor-produced, and with that, it results in the
10 mixture of impurities with varying half-lives. The
11 current guidelines are as follows: for disposal of
12 byproduct material with the half-lives less than 120
13 days, that is short-lived, and you are allowed to decay
14 these in storage. The concern, however, is for the
15 long-lived half-life agents, such as greater than 120
16 days, and these cannot be decayed in storage, and these
17 would be byproduct materials such as europium-152,
18 -154, cobalt-60, and strontium-90.

19 Licensees need to be aware of these
20 long-lived impurities, which can increase with
21 partially used or unused vials. Long-lived impurities
22 do present disposal issues, and the subcommittee
23 supports -- although impurities may not be listed on
24 an NRC license, licensees are responsible to ensure the
25 microspheres are handled and disposed of in accordance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 with 10 CFR Part 20 and 35 requirements.

2 So the waste and disposal options are two:
3 if your impurities are short-lived, you are allowed to
4 decay this in storage. If they are long-lived, they
5 need to be returned, used or unused vials, to the
6 manufacturer if the manufacturer is authorized to
7 receive them. If the manufacturer is not authorized
8 to receive them, you need to transfer it to a recipient
9 authorized to receive the Y-90 microsphere vials.

10 So in the end, if you have measurable
11 long-lived impurities, you need to return the vial or
12 transfer it to an authorized recipient. However, the
13 good news is that most licensees are not detecting these
14 impurities, and measurable long-lived impurities is an
15 uncommon problem. Therefore, the majority of material
16 can be decayed in storage. The subcommittee supports
17 the NRC draft and this additional guidance on waste
18 disposal.

19 Issue three, autopsy and cremation: we
20 know that Y-90 microspheres is a unique device. It's
21 the implantation of millions of permanent
22 brachytherapy implants, and these are not
23 biodegradable. Yttrium-90 has a half-life of 64
24 hours. It's a pure beta emitter. It has a maximum
25 energy of 2.27 MeV, maximum tissue reach of 11

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 millimeters, and it is very small in size, depending
2 on whether it is glass or resin.

3 So the current guidelines are really
4 related to the autopsy personnel. Radiation exposure
5 can be increased with the handling of radioactive
6 autopsy material that is impregnated with Y-90
7 microspheres. On the death of a Y-90 therapy patient,
8 the RSO and the patient's authorized users need to be
9 notified upon the death, and if an autopsy is requested,
10 the RSO must approve the autopsy. During the autopsy,
11 ALARA principles need to be adhered to and assessed and
12 directed by the RSO.

13 So, the subcommittee agrees with the
14 current guidelines with the additional comment.
15 Deceased Y-90 microsphere patients do not generally
16 present a radiation hazard to those individuals
17 handling the deceased body. However, if the autopsy
18 is performed within two to four weeks after the Y-90
19 therapy, this may call for additional precautions to
20 manage the autopsy radiation workers' exposure.
21 Additionally, if cremation occurs within two to four
22 weeks after the Y-90 therapy, we may also require
23 additional precautions, and potentially beyond that,
24 due to long-lived contaminants.

25 So in summary, the ACMUI Subcommittee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations are the following: considering the
2 elimination of Pathway 2 of the manufacturer authorized
3 user training, we recently received several
4 stakeholder comments, and the committee could come to
5 no consensus. So, we would like to present this to the
6 full ACMUI Board for discussion and a vote.

7 Second, update the waste and disposal
8 section. We think it is adequate, and the subcommittee
9 supports the current guidance.

10 And three, review the Y-90 radiation
11 safety issues in autopsy and cremation. We currently
12 support, however, as a comment, to edit on autopsy or
13 cremation timing, with addition of potential
14 precautions. Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. Thank
16 you, Dr. Kapp, Dr. Metter. We will open this
17 particular session up to the ACMUI for questions and
18 comments. Director Ennis?

19 MEMBER ENNIS: I heard some theoretical
20 arguments regarding the possible change to remove
21 company representatives as the trainers for new
22 authorized user applicants, and I heard some arguments
23 from you presented about why maybe we should not do
24 that, but I did not hear any substance behind those
25 theoretical arguments. In other words, are those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theoretical arguments actually a problem in the country
2 right now: rural access, not having authorized users
3 available, those were arguments that were raised, and
4 my question is, well, what is the reality? What is
5 people's experience nationally? Do we have any
6 information that would support those theoretical
7 arguments, or are they only just theoretical answers?

8 MEMBER METTER: Well, I spoke to Frank
9 Costello, who, as you know, is on our committee, and
10 he said that as a regulator, he sees a lot of the Pathway
11 2 still being utilized.

12 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes, this is Frank, can
13 I comment on that?

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Frank, please go
15 ahead.

16 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes, I would turn that
17 question around. I don't know that there is any data
18 to indicate that there are a sufficient number of
19 authorized users because, I'll tell you, in
20 southeastern Pennsylvania, which is not really a rural
21 area, I see mostly Pathway 2 being used, and I think
22 it is partly because I don't know that authorized users
23 really want to be the ones doing this.

24 In addition to that, we may recall from our
25 discussions on medical events yesterday that many of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these medical events occur because of problems with the
2 administration set, and the manufacturers'
3 representatives often are more familiar with the
4 problems of a current administration set because
5 they've seen so many of these issues.

6 So the two reasons I am thinking I would
7 like to retain it is I don't see a pressing need to
8 eliminate it. I don't know that there are enough
9 authorized users everywhere that are willing to do
10 this, and finally, I see that most of these, currently,
11 institutions are choosing manufacturers'
12 representatives when they could be choosing authorized
13 users, so right now, I am not -- I don't find the
14 evidence compelling to eliminate that option.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Ennis, did that
16 satisfy your question?

17 MEMBER ENNIS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Dr. --

19 MEMBER LANGHORST: This --

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- Langhorst?

21 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- is Sue Langhorst.
22 Can we go to Dr. Metter's tenth slide, I think? These
23 -- mine are not numbered, and I think it is number ten.
24 Yes. And I wanted to discuss the point on -- the second
25 point, and ask Dr. Tapp this: licensees do not put what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category their AUs are in. It's the NRC and Agreement
2 States who are issuing those licenses that put in that
3 designation.

4 And so I understand that one of the
5 difficulties that there are is that the Pathway 2
6 authorized users are put on the license before they have
7 their three cases, and that has to be, especially if
8 it's a new license for them, or a new type of use under
9 that license, but you all are frustrated by not knowing
10 when they have their three cases and would like to put
11 a time frame on that to have them get done. And in fact,
12 I think we have heard anecdotally that there are some
13 AUs that just never did do their -- or maybe not all
14 their three cases.

15 So I wanted to ask Dr. Tapp as far as the
16 Working Group goes if you discussed, were there other
17 ways to fix that problem, such as putting on the license
18 that they are required to do these three cases within
19 six months of the date of -- or put the date on, because
20 maybe the license changes in the meantime?

21 DR. TAPP: This has been discussed in the
22 past. The way the NRC licenses, to put something on
23 a license and call it like a limited scope or a temporary
24 authorized user, we don't have that ability to do it.
25 Now, I do know some Agreement States do have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability, but in the past, we have looked at that, and
2 we were told we could not put provisional status, I
3 believe was the term that was looked at, on our
4 licenses. So --

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: So it is an issue?

6 DR. TAPP: -- it is evaluated during
7 inspection space at the NRC.

8 MEMBER LANGHORST: Yes. Did you explore
9 what it would take to do that? I mean, that sounds like
10 another problem to fix, short of getting rid of the
11 whole pathway.

12 DR. TAPP: Yes. Our reasoning for
13 looking at getting rid of the pathway, just evaluating,
14 was to see if we could bring it back closer in line with
15 the other modalities. It was not on -- specifically
16 on the difficulty in tracking it, but bringing it back
17 into like 10 CFR 35 modalities, if it was a possibility,
18 and that is why we went up to ACMUI with those
19 recommendations. If that's the recommendations, we
20 could look at that further.

21 MEMBER LANGHORST: Well, I am in agreement
22 with Frank that I don't think elimination of Pathway
23 2 is -- it's worth discussing, but I don't agree that
24 it is worth getting rid of at this point in time. I
25 will have a couple other questions when we go to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other parts, but I think we need to talk through this
2 topic.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Ms. Weil?

4 MEMBER WEIL: Is there any way to know,
5 since there are so many -- thank you. Is it possible
6 to determine, because there's so many medical events
7 involving microspheres, which pathway the authorized
8 users were approved under?

9 DR. TAPP: Yes, the Working Group actually
10 asked that question, and unfortunately, when we track
11 medical events, we do not track which pathway they fall
12 under, as well as some of these are under broad scope
13 licenses, and they have the ability to approve their
14 authorized users in different pathways as well, so we
15 do not have that ability at this time.

16 We have -- one thing I would mention was
17 the Agreement State representatives have issued a
18 survey to the Agreement States asking them if they have
19 any information in their state level to see if we have
20 that, so we are gathering a survey with our Agreement
21 State representatives to look into that.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So what is -- this is
23 Dr. Alderson -- what is implicit in this, and I have
24 not heard anyone say it yet, so I just want to state
25 this and then have you confirm it. No one has really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commented on the equality of the educational experience
2 during the training by the manufacturer
3 representative. It's in vitro simulation and then
4 followed by the manufacturer being present; that's how
5 the slides describe it. Do we know that the outcomes
6 of that educational experience in practice are
7 generally the same as the person trained with live
8 patients by an AU?

9 So do we know that it is an equivalent
10 experience? Do we know that the outcomes are the same?
11 Do we have any idea whether it's a good experience at
12 all, or what the outcomes are? Yes, Sue?

13 MEMBER LANGHORST: This is Sue Langhorst.
14 I would say at my license, more than likely, we have
15 our own AUs training new AUs.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right.

17 MEMBER LANGHORST: But if the
18 manufacturer comes in and trains, that is okay with us
19 too. I mean --

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

21 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- we have not seen the
22 difference. I can only talk from experience.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So, subjectively in
24 your local experience, you haven't noticed a --

25 MEMBER LANGHORST: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- difference in
2 those trainees.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: And it's a good
4 training for -- I think as some of the letters that we've
5 received, for the whole team because it is really a team
6 administration.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. Yes, we
8 have two more comments. Dr. Ennis?

9 MEMBER ENNIS: Since we don't have
10 information, this is more I guess speculative, but
11 nevertheless, just extrapolating if you will from the
12 types of brachytherapy procedures that I do, which is
13 not these, but to the degree that they may be similar,
14 and interacting with manufacturer representatives and
15 physicians to do this, I cannot -- I feel fairly
16 strongly that the depth of the training, at least for
17 the authorized user himself, maybe not the team, is very
18 different if a physician who is actually doing the
19 procedure is training you.

20 The depth of the understanding of what you
21 are trying to do and the subtleties and the problems
22 that can develop in the procedure itself and the proper
23 handling of the radioactive materials, I think the
24 depth that you're going to get from a physician who is
25 actually doing it is much, much deeper, richer, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valuable than from a drug company or, you know, a
2 representative.

3 I share -- and I hear what Sue was saying
4 about maybe the team as a whole and maybe the tubing
5 issues and things like that -- but on the medical and
6 proper handling of the isotope by the authorized user,
7 I don't think there is a comparison. I guess this is
8 all opinion, but I don't think there is a comparison
9 in the information and the depth of the training.

10 Adding that to the notion that it is
11 possible that they get trained only in vitro and then
12 go out and never -- and we don't know if they are getting
13 that three or not, it makes me very uncomfortable with
14 Pathway 2.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Mr. Green, you had the
16 next statement. Then we'll let Dr. Metter speak.

17 MR. GREEN: Follow-up on Dr. Ennis's
18 comments: with the in vitro training from a sales
19 consultant representing their manufacturer's product,
20 is that going to be specific only to that product and
21 not generally applicable to the other manufacturers'
22 products, so we have an individual who is doing three
23 simulated cases of Brand A, and really won't understand
24 the nuances and the clinical issues that might come up
25 if they happen to acquire the product from Brand B?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And with Ms. Weil's comment about can we
2 attribute this medical event to an authorized user who
3 was a Pathway 1 trainee or a Pathway 2 trainee, is that
4 applying to the preceptor or the student? I don't
5 know.

6 DR. TAPP: Can I --

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I think --

8 DR. TAPP: -- answer --

9 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- Dr. Metter had the
10 next comment, but Dr. Tapp would like to respond? Yes.

11 DR. TAPP: Yes, there is -- when added to
12 a license or added for one type of specific
13 manufacturer, so if they were to switch the
14 manufacturer and use the other, they would have to do,
15 retrain specific to the type.

16 MR. GREEN: And once they're on the
17 license, do you think if they do trade vendors, they
18 are doing three new case studies?

19 DR. TAPP: We have no indications or
20 violations that they have never received their
21 training.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Metter is next,
23 and then we have a comment from the audience.

24 MEMBER METTER: Well, I agree with Dr.
25 Ennis's comment regarding the subtleties of a direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AU with their supervision and their clinical
2 experience. The manufacturer training program,
3 however, is very standardized and encompasses the --
4 since 2008, all their experience, and they actually do,
5 like what Sue said, regarding the team approach, the
6 nuclear medicine, the radiopharmacist, the whole team
7 approach, and then they give -- the in vitro simulated
8 cases also, I believe, apply to, like what happens if
9 the hub came undone, or the different scenarios so that
10 you know how to approach the problem issues.

11 But again, I still think that the direct
12 clinical training with the authorized user is very
13 important, and that is why my first thing is that as
14 far as if you provide mini fellowships, that you may
15 hopefully incorporate the manufacturer's didactic
16 training and then provide the direct training with the
17 authorized user.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Next comments from
19 the audience here, and then we'll go to Dr. Palestro.

20 DR. FACCHINI: Good morning, and I
21 appreciate the ability. My name is Frank Facchini, and
22 I'm in interventional radiologist, but I am actually
23 also the Head of Medical Affairs for BTG, which is one
24 of the manufacturers of Y-90. I am a product of the
25 -- I am an authorized user, a product of the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathway about ten years ago.

2 I will make a point that the medical events
3 are extremely low: when we at BTG looked at this, over
4 the last five years, on the order of 0.14 percent, and
5 so it's an incredibly low rate of medical events.

6 The second point I will make is we have done
7 that survey. We have reached out to products of the
8 training courses, the physicians that have gone through
9 it, and it is overwhelmingly positive, overwhelmingly
10 positive. In fact, the amount of people that responded
11 is above the average you would expect in any other
12 survey, so people giving us feedback that they want to
13 keep it, they appreciate it, and that the quality of
14 education is excellent.

15 I will take some exception to the point of
16 they're not sales representatives that are doing this.
17 These are actually medically educated people that are
18 under me, personally, as a physician, as an
19 interventional radiologist, and as an AU, so they fall
20 directly in line. They are not sales-compensated
21 whatsoever.

22 And the depth of education, sir, is
23 incredibly deep because, remember, they have the
24 ability to harvest the pharmaco-vigilance that we do
25 and the device vigilance feedback that we do and get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated. A regular AU that sits out there that
2 might have done three, and by the way, an AU is qualified
3 as three cases, that depth of experience, then, if they
4 have done four cases, they can proctor someone that has
5 done none. That does not represent depth of experience
6 in any way, shape, or form.

7 So with great respect, I appreciate
8 everybody's comments, but I wanted to give you the
9 perspective from a user and from someone that has the
10 responsibility of overseeing these educational
11 programs.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Very good, thank you,
13 good comment. Dr. Palestro is next.

14 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes, I think I come at
15 it from a slightly different perspective. Putting the
16 quality of the training aside and so forth, the rules
17 governing the relationship between medicine and
18 industry today I think are so incredibly strict and
19 well-defined that there is a clear separation between
20 the two, that I find it somewhat incongruous that the
21 training for microsphere administration is given by a
22 vendor or vendors, that -- and clearly, that is not to
23 impugn the quality of the training.

24 But to a disinterested observer, you have
25 to wonder why it is being done, and clearly, it could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be construed as being self-serving. And I understand
2 that at the beginning, there are no alternatives, and
3 I suspect looking ahead to new generators for
4 technetium, clearly, it's going to have to be
5 industry-sponsored training because they are the only
6 individuals or only group who is familiar with it, but
7 at some point down the road, that training should move
8 on to other groups, other organizations, and I would
9 think this agent or these agents have been available
10 now for about a decade, that there should be an
11 alternative to company- or industry-sponsored
12 training, so that is my concern.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Good, thank you.
14 Excellent comment. The spectrum of the training is a
15 key issue, and the previous speaker gave some good
16 examples of the depth and the quality of the training
17 provided on the manufacturer side, but the presentation
18 itself and the rules and -- the rules that we saw don't
19 make that distinction. It could go all the way the
20 other way.

21 We have another comment from the audience.

22 DR. SALEM: Thank you, sir. My name is
23 Riad Salem. I am also an interventional radiologist,
24 and actually, I was here, what, 12 years ago when these
25 pathways were devised.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So when you're referencing vendor training
2 on this on the BTG side, I am a trainer. So I have
3 trained about 1,000 people now who have come through
4 the course over a decade, and there is no doubt that
5 there are sort of multiple pathways that are
6 beneficial, but I too would take exception that at least
7 high-level MSLs or highly trained sort of vendors
8 aren't able to assist with the administration.

9 What we do in our course, which is a
10 whole-day course, eight, ten hours or so, people come
11 to Chicago, is go through the entire clinical scenario,
12 the patient selection criteria.

13 We learned from our early experiences, and
14 I think that has translated into a very low sort of mod
15 reporting and sort of adverse event rate, and for those
16 of you that have radiologists, nuke med, rad oncs that
17 have come to Chicago, if you see, the evaluations
18 themselves are pretty high. And so I think there are
19 multiple things that we have learned over a decade, and
20 the fact that you can teach physicians sort of the
21 patient selection and all of these things, the medical
22 aspect, I would argue that the MSL or the vendor
23 representative that has now done 500 cases, 1,000
24 cases, he is much better-versed to manipulate and help
25 with administration, the kit, et cetera, than a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 physician who has done, theoretically, three based on
2 AU to AU.

3 So I just think there are multiple pathways
4 that we need to consider, and this has certainly been
5 something that we developed ten years ago with this
6 committee. It has worked extremely well, and the
7 evaluations are good, and it is really sort of, in my
8 opinion, parallel to sort of stent grafting; you really
9 need a lot of expertise onsite to help you do these
10 things safely.

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you. Yes?

12 MR. OUHIB: Hello, this is Zoubir.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Zoubir, please,
14 go ahead.

15 MR. OUHIB: Yes. I just thought I'll
16 throw out a question: should the manufacturer
17 representative be defined, so that way we understand
18 all these comments that have been submitted?

19 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, should it be
20 further defined? I think that is a good point. I'll
21 expand on that in a moment. Dr. Ennis has a comment.

22 MEMBER ENNIS: I was thinking something
23 similar. Perhaps to satisfy my, for example,
24 anxieties about level 2, if we were to continue it, we'd
25 need to be much more prescriptive about what that means,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 along the lines of what we have been talking about in
2 training experience in general, that we need to have
3 more defined, not just company representative coming,
4 but -- and, you know, what we have heard from some of
5 the companies sounds quite good, but maybe we can't just
6 leave it up to the company, but it needs -- if Pathway
7 2 continues, it needs to be defined, and I'm not going
8 into details of what that might be, but something very
9 robust, and then maybe we could be comfortable with it.

10 But without that definition, although a
11 company may be doing a wonderful job, this really allows
12 someone with modest education coming in and watching
13 you do a couple cases, and the NRC and I and ACMUI have
14 no idea that that is not happening, so those are my
15 thoughts.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Another comment from
17 the audience.

18 MS. COCKERHAM: This is Ashley Cockerham
19 with Sirtex Medical. Just for the committee's
20 clarification, we have approximately 30 proctors.
21 They are all physicians. They have about 159 years'
22 combined experience, and they do up to about 400 cases
23 per year, so all of our in vivo cases are supervised
24 by physician proctors. Yes, Sue?

25 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Sue Langhorst.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LANGHORST: At our institution,
2 radiation oncologists serve as the authorized users,
3 and our interventional radiologists are what we term
4 approved physicians. I know several of our physician
5 -- our interventional radiologists have served as those
6 representatives for some of the manufacturers to go and
7 do training elsewhere and to proctor elsewhere, so
8 those interventional radiologists at our site are not
9 AUs, but they could be. It is just that is not the model
10 that we use at our institution.

11 So I am very comfortable with the training
12 and the physician-level oversight of those training
13 proctoring sessions.

14 MS. COCKERHAM: This is Ashley again, one
15 more quick comment. All of our physician proctors are
16 interventional radiologists.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Well, yes, Dr.
18 Zanzonico?

19 DR. ZANZONICO: You know, all these points
20 are very well-taken. I think one thing we need to
21 recognize is these procedures are very
22 labor-intensive, labor- and time-intensive, and I
23 think while in principle, peer-to-peer training, in
24 this case, physician-to-physician, AU-to-AU training,
25 is always preferred, I am just not sure how receptive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 busy IR, busy interventional radiologists and other
2 attending physicians will be in terms of providing the
3 amount of training.

4 So just because there is a growing number
5 of qualified individuals who could provide this
6 training in principle, physicians who could provide
7 this training, I don't necessarily think that
8 translates into the number of physicians who would be
9 willing and able to do it on the basis of time and
10 logistics, and so eliminating Pathway 2 at this point
11 may compromise at some point in the near future the pool
12 of individuals qualified to perform these procedures
13 just because of the inability of those users to dedicate
14 the time and effort to do so.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. Well so
16 it was the lack of definition in the current
17 presentation and regulations, I presume, that led to
18 my question, which resulted in the recent exchange, and
19 I am very pleased at the attestations of quality that
20 we've heard from several manufacturers. I think when
21 you combine that with the low level of complications
22 in the field over time, I think we can say that it is
23 probable that things are working out reasonably well.

24 But I think the comments that have been
25 made by Dr. Palestro and Dr. Ennis about better defining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this type of training in the future, particularly such
2 training of the type, this may become more common in
3 the future for certain reasons, that better
4 definitions, at least in guidance, if not in
5 regulation, I think would be very helpful to letting
6 all people know that high quality education was being
7 provided. Thank you.

8 Next question: any other comments on this
9 presentation? Yes, Dr. Langhorst?

10 MEMBER LANGHORST: And, have others -- if
11 we're going to move away from the pathway to discussion.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

13 MEMBER LANGHORST: Okay. I think it's on
14 Dr. Metter's slide 22 with regard to autopsy and
15 cremation and what you labeled as current guidelines.

16 This is recommendations from the NCRP
17 report. It's not any recommendations from NRC
18 guidance. And, in fact, I have no authority over
19 patients who pass away after they leave our hospital and
20 are released under 35.75.

21 So, these are not what are in the guidance
22 document. I mean, you reference that, but it's not
23 something that the NRC is saying you have to do.

24 I'll yield to Dr. Tapp.

25 DR. TAPP: You're correct. It's not a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement specific to autopsy or cremations. The
2 requirements are, as you stated, in 10 CFR 35.75
3 regarding patient release and keeping it to a 100
4 millirem or the 500 millirem as the maximum.

5 So that requirement does encompass autopsy
6 and cremation of some -- if you knew there's a situation
7 where someone could be exposed to 500 millirem, you
8 could then fall under 35.75 and need a license.

9 But, we are not recommending at this time
10 new rules for autopsy and cremation. It's just a
11 reference for information for RSOs to use.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: I just wanted to
13 clarify that point. And, as far as the waste disposal
14 section goes, this really isn't anything new to how
15 people are doing waste disposal of microspheres. The
16 NRC, I think very rightly, is trying to be consistent
17 in their RAD waste disposal guidance, and especially
18 on their 35.1000 licensing guidances. So, it's
19 nothing new. It just states what us RSOs have had to
20 do all along. So, we were -- I was happy with how that
21 was stated.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Dr. Dilsizian.

23 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: So, regarding the
24 waste and disposal issues, I am -- I was curious to know
25 why you listed a number of long decaying isotopes. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also said that most licensees are not detecting these
2 impurities. Do we know what the cause of variability
3 is? I mean why is there like very little, and then at
4 times there are long-term impurities.

5 DR. TAPP: The very small amount of
6 activity that falls -- that is in the -- that comes from
7 the manufacturing process, it is so small that it would
8 require very sophisticated detection instruments to
9 see it. So, manufactures or licensees are not seeing
10 it.

11 The times where they possibly could detect
12 it is if they had a vial that wasn't used at all. So,
13 there's more long-lived impurities in it. It is
14 possible in those situations that they could detect it
15 because you have a -- more amount. But, a used vial
16 is --

17 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: So, is it possible that
18 they are not detecting; is that what you're saying? I
19 mean, it's difficult to detect, in essence, it exists
20 and that we not --

21 DR. TAPP: Yes.

22 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: -- actually keep it for
23 a long time?

24 DR. TAPP: Yes, it's below the detection
25 limits.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Okay.

2 MEMBER LANGHORST: It's in very small
3 amounts. It's very small amounts, if at all.

4 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: So, what is then -- why
5 are we even discussing it, I guess?

6 MEMBER LANGHORST: Because they have been
7 observed, and it's just an alert that if you still have
8 activity that you're measuring, that you can't decay
9 and storage it.

10 More than likely, we would ship it with our
11 radioactive waste shipments.

12 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Mr. Green?

14 MR. GREEN: For Dr. Dilsizian, there may
15 be two things. One is the partially unused vial may
16 be more detectable because normally it's infused in the
17 patient and you don't have much leftovers.

18 It also may be in a certain production
19 cycle of that batch, whether they had a longer
20 bombardment time in the reactor where you could
21 actually make europium. We see the same thing with
22 samarium-153 leixidronam, or Quadramet, where we get
23 europium-154.

24 On slide 19, which is the waste issue, too,
25 waste and disposal. I just have a -- I don't know the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer, but since both manufacturers are outside the
2 U.S., if we were to ship unused vials back to the
3 manufacturer, would the licensee have to be licensed
4 for export of such materials to use that pathway for
5 disposal?

6 DR. TAPP: If they were to ship it to their
7 outside locations. I believe that, and Sue could
8 answer this, a lot of times, it goes through an
9 authorized recipient, but it is an option that we wanted
10 to remain in the licensing guidance in case, if
11 manufacturers would like to do that in the future.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: I may be wrong, but
13 isn't there a level that you have to reach as far as
14 activity goes? And, I don't think this would be
15 anywhere near, but it's -- I guess it's waste. If you'd
16 count it as waste. But, if it's unused material,
17 presentation is everything.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We have another
19 comment from Ms. Cockerham.

20 MS. COCKERHAM: This is Ashley Cockerham
21 with Sirtex Medical.

22 Our manufacturing facility is here in the
23 U.S.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst?

25 MEMBER LANGHORST: I have one final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, I think.

2 And, I know that the NRC has explained
3 this, but it is very frustrating not to have these draft
4 licensing guidance made publically available so that
5 all can look at them well ahead of time and know what
6 they say, rather than inferring it from just our review
7 of their -- of the draft.

8 That's very frustrating. If NRC can
9 figure out a way to be able to let the public see these
10 draft licensing guidances, I think it would be very
11 helpful. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you. And, Dr.
13 Zanzonico?

14 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I agree. The
15 long-lived contamination is a non-issue. Having said
16 that, in terms of cremation, there have been estimates
17 that range from completely insignificant to fairly
18 significant radiation doses to members of the general
19 public from the effluents from crematoria. And,
20 they're fairly well established models, plume models
21 and so forth and so on for making those dose estimates.

22 So, has the NRC done those calculations to
23 verify with conservative assumptions of the amount of
24 radio contaminates, long-lived contaminates if a
25 patient were to undergo or the deceased would undergo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cremation, that, in fact, the dose to the general public
2 would be well below regulatory limits?

3 DR. TAPP: I believe you presented on this
4 a few -- a year ago.

5 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Right, that was
6 more -- yes.

7 DR. TAPP: And, there was a paper in that
8 presentation. I did look at that paper. I have more
9 data on the impurity levels. And, I used their plume
10 models, which was very conservative, in that.

11 And, we did do some evaluations and some
12 numbers. I don't have that available with me today,
13 but I -- the NRC has looked at that.

14 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: And, so,
15 everyone's comfortable that the dose limits are below
16 like 100 millirem --

17 DR. TAPP: Yes.

18 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: -- a year. Okay,
19 that's fine. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Do we have further
21 comments on this area? I think to summarize it, and
22 I'll say this a little more directly than I did a few
23 moments ago, it seems that there's virtually a
24 consensus around the table that Training Pathway 2
25 should be maintained at this time. And that better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitions through guidance of what comprises
2 manufacturer-based training would be useful in the
3 future. Other comments on this issue? Dr. Tapp?

4 DR. TAPP: Can I ask, you said at this
5 time. I didn't know if the ACMUI would want to continue
6 to look into this, if there'd be some time where it could
7 be brought back in, or is your recommendation that it
8 remains as is? I was just trying to follow up and make
9 sure I understand the recommendation.

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Ennis?

11 MEMBER ENNIS: My opinion would be I would
12 not want to maintain Pathway 2 unless it is better
13 defined. So, I would like to see that process happen
14 and then be able to support maintaining Pathway 2.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Palestro?

16 MEMBER PALESTRO: I also would, under the
17 current structure being company- or vendor-sponsored
18 would be opposed to a continuation of Pathway 2.

19 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. Well, it
20 seems then that perhaps we should actually take a vote
21 on this issue just so we can show the NRC what's really
22 here. I had assumed that we had sort of a consensus
23 given that we would better define training and that the
24 training that seems to be provided now is high quality,
25 but that -- but your issues are reasonable issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, given what we know today, among the
2 members here, how many believe that we should maintain
3 Pathway 2?

4 MEMBER COSTELLO: This is Frank, I do.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay.

6 MEMBER COSTELLO: But only -- I do with
7 proviso that we better define who a manufacturer's
8 representative can be.

9 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay, with the
10 proviso that it's better defined, all right. So, but,
11 without that proviso, there's still -- we have five
12 people, I believe, who have suggested one, two, three,
13 four and Frank.

14 MEMBER COSTELLO: Oh, include me in that
15 group, too.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right, right, right.
17 So, we have five. This is just generally for your
18 advice, it's not a binding -- we're not doing a binding
19 referendum here, it's just for your advice.

20 I think we have five people who support
21 that idea and, if the manufacturing standards are --
22 the training by manufacturers are made more precise and
23 more rigorous, then how many would support the idea that
24 Pathway 2 would be maintained?

25 MEMBER COSTELLO: That would be me, too.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Then a couple of the
2 people who opposed would now agree, although one would
3 not. So, just as general advice, at the moment,
4 Pathway 2 stands, but we do need to take these models
5 that we've heard about today of really high quality
6 training and do whatever we can to promulgate that
7 throughout the industry and, in the future, to be more
8 prescriptive about what that training should entail.
9 Yes?

10 MEMBER LANGHORST: I would be prepared to
11 make a motion so that this can be a little more formal
12 for --

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right.

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: So, I would move that
15 Pathway 2 remain and that we recommend that the working
16 group evaluate what additional definition can be put
17 or requirements be put on the proctoring of those cases
18 --

19 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: By the manufacturers.

20 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- of the three
21 manufacturers.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

23 Okay, so that's a motion. Is there a
24 second on that motion?

25 MEMBER ENNIS: I second that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COSTELLO: I second.

2 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right, it's
3 seconded, and we've had a fair amount of discussion
4 already. Is there further discussion? People --

5 Yes, Ms. Weil?

6 MS. WEIL: Just a quick question. Would
7 we want to specify that the training, the industry
8 training be performed by physicians?

9 MEMBER LANGHORST: This is Sue Langhorst.
10 I would say that is something to be evaluated by the
11 working group and to be brought back.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I agree, yes, that's
13 part of the work to be done. Further questions or
14 comments before we take a vote on this issue? All
15 right, all those in favor of Dr. Langhorst's motion,
16 please say aye or raise your hand.

17 (Chorus of aye.)

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Opposed? One.
19 Abstaining?

20 So, it carries. So, the group is in favor
21 of this approach.

22 MS. HOLIDAY: I'm sorry, I just need to
23 clarify how many abstained and how many dissented?

24 Is Dr. Metter abstained?

25 DR. METTER: Abstain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLIDAY: And Dr. Palestro dissented?

2 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, that's correct,
3 very good. All right, thank you. Well, excellent
4 report and I think this led to good knowledge and --

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: Dr. Alderson?

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes?

7 MEMBER LANGHORST: I'd like to move that
8 we support the recommendations of the subcommittee on
9 the waste disposal and the autopsy and cremation
10 recommendations.

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay. Is there a
12 second to that?

13 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Second.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Any further
15 discussion? All in favor?

16 (Chorus of aye.)

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Are any opposed? Any
18 abstaining? That's unanimous. Thank you very much.

19 All right, our next report is on Abnormal
20 Occurrence Criteria and Policies Update and it's to be
21 given by Ms. Oxenberg of the NRC.

22 DR. OXENBERG: Good morning. I'm filling
23 the position intermittently as the Abnormal Occurrence
24 Coordinator. I started on a rotation in May, and I'm
25 in the Radiation Protection Branch permanently, but I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a medical health physicist. So, we're going to be
2 hiring -- we've hired a medical health physicist
3 that'll be starting later in the month.

4 So, I'm here to give an update, as you may
5 know, an abnormal occurrence is on the schedule of
6 incident or event which the Commission determines is
7 significant from the standpoint of health and safety
8 to the -- health or safety, it's not necessarily both,
9 required by the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974.

10 The first policy was in place in 1977.
11 And, we've periodically updated the policy; the last
12 was in 2006. The current proposed change, which you
13 were briefed on in 2015, was proposed to the Commission,
14 and it was actually a work in progress since about 2011.

15 The Commission proposed the changes with
16 minor edits. But, they directed the staff to go back
17 to the public and specifically ask on comments on
18 whether exposures to embryo and fetuses or a nursing
19 child as an AO should be as it is now under criterion
20 1.A.2 or under criterion III.C as a medical event as
21 a result of treatment to a pregnant patient.

22 It was published in the Federal Register
23 in the summer of 2015, and the comments were received
24 from the Advisory Committee, Organization of Agreement
25 States, the State of Washington and the Commonwealth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Virginia.

2 And, basically, with criterion 1, the
3 original footnote had just said that medical patients
4 were excluded from consideration of criterion 1. The
5 Commission had added that specifically those, the
6 criteria that did not apply as defined in Part 35.3045,
7 which of course are medical events under criterion
8 III.C. But, in response to comments from the public,
9 we added medical patients and human research subjects.

10 As far as criteria 1.A and III.C, the staff
11 did not agree -- are not making a recommendation for
12 a change. We're recommending that it remain and
13 applicable to all licensees under 1.A.2 as it is. And,
14 the basis for this is that the staff felt that the
15 embryo/fetus dose of 50 millisieverts or 5 rem is 50
16 times what the public dose is allowed, and it's intended
17 for all licensees.

18 And, we really didn't want to have two
19 thresholds: one for an, unintended for anything else
20 but medical; and then one for, as a result of treating
21 a pregnant patient.

22 Under III.A, events at facilities other
23 than nuclear power plants and all transportation
24 events, the Commission just deleted "of licensed
25 facilities or regulated materials." They thought it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was redundant.

2 Under criterion III.B, fuel cycle
3 facilities, the Commission added -- they replaced the
4 second bullet with the first. And, basically, they're
5 saying any high consequence events for facilities
6 licensed under Part 70 are those that seriously could
7 harm a worker or a member of the public in accordance
8 with 70.61.

9 And, basically, 70.61 are performance
10 requirements, and here, it should be stressed that
11 these are physical engineering controls that you have
12 to prevent an exposure. And, for an abnormal
13 occurrence here, doesn't necessarily have to result in
14 an exposure. But, if those engineering controls fail,
15 then that, under Part 61, could then be an abnormal
16 occurrence.

17 Under III.C, the only change that the
18 Commission recommended was in the first criterion 1,
19 they added which results in a dose, and they spelled
20 out the word gray.

21 Under criterion III.C.2, they added a
22 medical event as defined in Part 35.3045. They did not
23 add Paragraph (iii) that pertained to the independent
24 physician; they crossed that out.

25 And, so, currently, we've received

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments; we've staffed the changes with the offices
2 and the regions. We've received those comments.
3 We're now incorporating them and prepared to go up to
4 the EDO and to the Commission with the recommendations.
5 If those recommendations, if they approve it, then it
6 will be incorporated in the next fiscal year's 2016
7 Abnormal Occurrence Report to Congress.

8 MEMBER LANGHORST: Dr. Alderson, thank
9 you.

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst?

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: For those of you new on
12 the committee, and maybe those of you who are just a
13 year or two on the committee, probably abnormal
14 occurrences, you've never heard of them before, never
15 aware that they went up to Congress, and this is all
16 brand new. It was brand new to me, too.

17 It is very disappointing that the
18 recognition of medical use being different is applied
19 -- is not applied to the criteria for an embryo/fetus
20 of a pregnant, especially I-131 therapy patient, who
21 is in this initial throws of pregnancy that no one could
22 recognize. That is an abnormal occurrence.

23 And, whenever a 35.3047 occurrence
24 happens, or excuse me, event happens and a licensee
25 reports that, that is automatically an abnormal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurrence; that just puts it right in that category.
2 There have been since 2007, like, maybe one to three
3 a year that show up in abnormal occurrences.

4 So, our recommendation of what that should
5 be was not in what was published for the proposed change
6 to AO criteria. But, the question was asked as the
7 Commission directed.

8 I should say, let me get to this here,
9 Commissioner Ostendorff said there may be unintended
10 consequences of using the medical use criteria.
11 However, I do not think that it's reasonable for the
12 NRC to offer less protection to the embryo/fetus or
13 nursing child of a patient than that afforded the
14 embryo/fetus of a declared pregnant worker.

15 That had nothing to do with this AO
16 criteria. And, so, there is confusion over what an AO
17 criteria is and what it's supposed to do.

18 I looked at the comments from the ones that
19 I could find from the proposed AO change. And there
20 were two I could see, and I know there was one -- one
21 was from the State of Washington; one was State of
22 Virginia; one was from the OAS, and I could not find
23 that document, so I don't know what their comments were;
24 and then our comments. That was the public response.

25 And, it wasn't clear to me that the two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states didn't agree with us, it was kind of unclear
2 because I think the question was unclear being asked.

3 So, I did want to tell the committee what
4 Dr. Svinicki said. And, I'd like to, if you would,
5 allow me to read this here.

6 She said in her vote on the proposed change
7 of AO criteria, "I regretfully observe that the staff's
8 proposed revision of criterion III.C.3, that's the
9 embryo/fetus, does not appear to have garnered the
10 support of the" -- or excuse me, that was the, sorry,
11 that was the additional paragraph to the criteria --
12 did not support -- or garner "the support of a
13 Commission majority."

14 "I agree wholeheartedly with the NRC staff
15 and the Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of
16 Isotopes that reporting medical events each year to the
17 Congress have not resulted and are not forecast to
18 result in any significant adverse effect or permanent
19 medical harm that is inappropriate.

20 "As I have reviewed these reports year to
21 year during my service on this Commission, noting that
22 most of the descriptions of the abnormal occurrence
23 events reported to this Agency conclude with a
24 statement to the effect that no adverse health effects
25 from the misadministration of radiation are expected,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can only imagine the anguish created for patients and
2 family knowing that their medical treatments are
3 labeled abnormal by a federal government agency and,
4 yet, their medical care provider has concluded that no
5 harm will follow."

6 "This is made all the more confusing when
7 the policy statement clearly states that the criteria
8 use a high reporting threshold so that only those events
9 considered significant from the standpoint of public
10 health and safety are reported."

11 "Clearly, the circumstance should be
12 corrected. The staff's proposed revision to this
13 criterion would have moved in that direction. I hope
14 the staff and the Advisory Committee will continue to
15 bring thought and attention to this issue in spite of
16 the Commission's actions here."

17 So, we're not going to change it at this
18 point in time, but I just encourage the ACMUI to fight
19 the good fight the next time it's up for revision.

20 Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So, this issue of a
22 high reporting threshold does, in fact, seem to be one
23 of the key things that we should discuss at this time.

24 I'll just make an opening comment that will
25 follow what Dr. Langhorst just commented. And, it has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do with criterion III.C, which is slides 8 and 9,
2 which, again, confused me a bit. So, slide 8, it talks
3 about a medical event, and then it talks about 100 rads
4 to the bone marrow; it talks about 250 rads to the
5 gonads; a 1,000 rads to -- high doses that clearly
6 represent a high threshold. And, if something like
7 that happens, however it happened, perhaps Congress
8 should know about that.

9 But, then on the very next slide it says
10 that a medical event using the same terminology again
11 and then just goes through the same definition that
12 we've used for clinical events in the field, the wrong
13 -- a route of administration for an otherwise
14 appropriate dose -- that is not a high threshold. That
15 happens frequently in regular practice. That
16 criteria, this part on slide 9 should not be part of
17 an AO; this should not be reported to Congress. And,
18 so, I, too, have a problem with how this is all rolled
19 out.

20 MEMBER LANGHORST: I think the paragraph
21 that was dropped --

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

23 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- took that into
24 account. And, there had to be certain criteria that
25 were met.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OXENBERG: And the staff proposed it.

2 MEMBER LANGHORST: Right.

3 DR. OXENBERG: The Commission did not
4 accept it. And, they dropped -- and that was the
5 paragraph that specifically stated results in one or
6 more of the following as determined by an independent
7 physician deemed qualified by the NRC and/or Agreement
8 State, unintended or unexpected permanent functional
9 damage to an organ or physiological system, a
10 significant unexpected adverse health effect, or
11 death. That's what you wanted; they didn't accept it.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: They didn't accept.
13 Yes, we have Dr. Howe who hasn't spoken on this. Let
14 her speak on this.

15 DR. HOWE: This is just for clarification.
16 If you look at the slide, you'll see that C.1 ends with
17 an "and". And, then, you go to C.2. So, C.2 does not
18 stand alone. It has to meet the very high dose criteria
19 that you see in C.1.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: No, I didn't follow
21 that. So --

22 DR. OXENBERG: It's C.1, okay, the one
23 slide, in addition to, "and", and the next slide,
24 paragraph two.

25 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. OXENBERG: It's both. You have to
2 have both conditions to have an abnormal occurrence.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I see. So, if a
4 radiopharmaceutical were given the wrong route of
5 administration and resulted in a 100 rad exposure to
6 --

7 DR. OXENBERG: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- the bone marrow,
9 that would be an abnormal occurrence? Is that what is
10 being said?

11 DR. OXENBERG: Yes, sir.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I see.

13 MEMBER LANGHORST: But -- this is Sue
14 Langhorst again.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

16 MEMBER LANGHORST: But, if you meet the
17 criteria of 35.3047 of an event dealing with an
18 embryo/fetus or a nursing child, that automatically
19 becomes an AO event because it is included in the group
20 as if a power plant releases radioactive material and
21 all these pregnant women are exposed.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay.

23 MEMBER LANGHORST: Now, I will remind the
24 committee that with -- since 2007 through 2015, we've
25 had, like I said, one to three of these embryo/fetus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses that have been I-131 pregnant patients.

2 There have been 7 to 19 medical events that
3 reached the current criteria. And, only in 2012 and
4 2011 have there been any other AO events. So, they're
5 all medical. And, so, that's what Congress sees are
6 all these medical problems out there. And, so, that's
7 what we were trying to help fix.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Howe would like to
9 comment again.

10 DR. HOWE: This is just for a historical
11 perspective. With the 2000 Part 35 Rule, this is the
12 first time that the embryo/fetus from a medical event
13 was added to the regulations.

14 And, when they were trying to decide on
15 what level of reporting there should be, they set the
16 reporting level at the AO criteria so that medical
17 events which are set at a much lower dose level, you
18 wouldn't trigger. You'd only trigger at the abnormal
19 occurrence level. And, that's why you see those two
20 numbers matching up.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So, Dr. Tapp's going
22 to comment in a moment. So, I've got to still clarify
23 this. I think maybe everyone else is very clear about
24 this; I am not.

25 So, if we have the sort of thing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens frequently in the clinic where a patient who
2 is pregnant is there and doesn't know they're pregnant,
3 and they get a bone scan and then the next week, they
4 turn up and say, well, I was pregnant then. Now, we
5 have just exposed the fetus during a normal situation,
6 but with the regular dose given in the regular way and
7 so on. Does that become an abnormal occurrence?

8 DR. HOWE: It's not a medical event, but,
9 if the dose to the fetus exceeds the levels put in 30.47,
10 which is not a medical event, then it meets the criteria
11 of an abnormal occurrence and would be reported.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Only if those levels
13 of exposure are very high?

14 DR. HOWE: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

16 MEMBER LANGHORST: Which is 5 rem to the
17 embryo/fetus.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: 5 rem?

19 MR. BOLLOCK: Right, so, in that case,
20 they would have to -- the licensee would have determine
21 the 5 -- that the fetus got 5 rem from the bone scanner
22 or whatever it was.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, right. All
24 right. And, Katie Tapp had the next comment, then
25 we'll go to Ron Ennis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAPP: I was going to go back to the
2 medical events themselves. You said there were 7 to
3 --

4 MEMBER LANGHORST: 19.

5 DR. TAPP: -- 19 for a year. There is a
6 change, though, in this III.C criteria that will reduce
7 it slightly, where it is in the -- on the screen right
8 now, it's C.1(b) that, in the past, it was exceeds 5
9 -- exceeds 10 Gray to another organ or tissue not listed
10 in A.

11 But, now it is, exceeds 10 Gray above what
12 you had defined in a written directive.

13 So, this would deal with, if it's something
14 happened, and they exceed the dose very closely to the
15 written directive, but it was with the wrong patient,
16 if they switched the vials but they're similar, that
17 used to be reported. That will no longer report. It
18 has to exceed the prescription by 10 Gray or the written
19 directive by 10 Gray.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay.

21 DR. TAPP: It will drop some.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: And, now, Dr. Ennis?

23 MEMBER ENNIS: So, for people on this side
24 of the table who haven't had that much experience with
25 this, just so I'm understanding, so, it's like a bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a question for Sue to make sure I'm summarizing this
2 correctly. The definition of AO is supposed to be
3 something of big health and safety that, to the level
4 that Congress ought to be notified?

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: I will say public
6 health and safety. I think it's very important to put
7 public --

8 MEMBER ENNIS: Thank you.

9 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- because that
10 doesn't mean individual.

11 MEMBER ENNIS: Yes, very good. Right.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: But, they assume it's
13 individual, that should be --

14 MEMBER ENNIS: And, the vast majority of
15 these actually turned out to be medical, and the medical
16 community at least as represented by ACMUI has weighed
17 in, and that the criteria that are being used right now
18 do not match that definition of a serious public health
19 and safety issue in the vast majority of cases.

20 Despite all that, what I'm hearing is that
21 the regulation has decided to remain the same.

22 DR. OXENBERG: But, the key is what's
23 significant as determined by the Commission. That's
24 the definition.

25 MEMBER ENNIS: So, back to the Commission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. OXENBERG: So, the Commission says
3 this is what we determined.

4 MEMBER ENNIS: Right. So, the
5 Commissioners decided to ignore the advice of the
6 medical community on medical issues where basically all
7 the authorized -- to keep things consistent when, the
8 fact is, that the vast majority of the AOs are medical,
9 but we still have the medical to be consistent with the
10 minority of other situations. I don't understand that
11 logic.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We have a comment from
13 the audience.

14 MS. MCINTOSH: Yes, I'm actually an NRC
15 employee. My name is Angela McIntosh. I just wanted
16 to make a clarification that, with the AO criteria in
17 general, there does not have to be a safety consequence
18 in order for it to be considered a reduction to the
19 degree of the public health and safety.

20 We did try to introduce the concept of a
21 safety consequence in the medical arena only because
22 we agreed with the committee that there were an awful
23 lot of medical events that were easily making the AO
24 criteria and, perhaps, misrepresenting the medical
25 community in that regard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, so, as Dr. Oxenberg pointed out, we
2 forwarded ACMUI's recommendation to the Commission to
3 have these very high safety consequence criteria to
4 include death and the Commission didn't agree.

5 So, the criteria largely have stayed in the
6 medical area of AO criteria as they are except for, as
7 Dr. Tapp mentioned, now, for the C.1(b), it has to
8 exceed by 10 Gray rather than just meet 10 Gray.

9 So, we did -- we were able to get that piece
10 through, but it's remained largely as it has because
11 the Commission just didn't agree that, even in the
12 medical area, that a safety consequence has to be
13 adjusted.

14 MEMBER ENNIS: And, do we have an
15 articulation from the Commission of their rationale?

16 MR. BOLLOCK: I could say a little,
17 because that was actually Angela, Katie and myself that
18 briefed the Commission on this two years ago or so. I
19 can't speak for the Commission; I can't say verbatim
20 what their reasoning was, but, essentially, in that
21 briefing, the Commission -- the majority of the
22 Commission, they just felt that the more reporting --
23 the general understanding is that the more reporting,
24 the better.

25 They just wanted to know what is going on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the medical field and they felt, because the
2 reporting had been coming in, it should kind of maintain
3 what we've had in the past. So, just, that was the
4 general understanding that we got following our
5 briefing of the Commission. We tried -- we argued the
6 same points that you did. You know, we agree with you
7 that, without serious medical consequence, we didn't
8 believe it was necessary to report to Congress.

9 But, you know, the Commission, that's
10 their prerogative. They felt that they wanted to
11 maintain the similar reporting to what we've had.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: And, would it then,
13 and I ask this as a question, is it then -- would it
14 be reasonable for the next time that this group, the
15 ACMUI, meets with the Commission to once again bring
16 up this AO issue? Because, right now, it seems like
17 that many people in the ACMUI remain frustrated by the
18 way this is being done.

19 MR. BOLLOCK: And, that would be your
20 prerogative.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: That would be our
22 prerogative?

23 MR. BOLLOCK: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Good, thank you.

25 Yes, Dr. Langhorst?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LANGHORST: This is Sue Langhorst.

2 I don't think it'd do any good. Well, and,
3 let me explain why, and nothing against -- the
4 Commission wouldn't want to hear it and whatever, but
5 I think this is pretty much a done deal. This what it's
6 going to be. They're not going to re-review it for a
7 time, and there'll be whole new set of Commissioners
8 by the time it does make any difference.

9 And so I would just as the ACMUI to keep
10 it in mind and fight the good fight next time and try
11 to inch it down the road again.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right.

13 So, I think that it's not unreasonable for
14 us to consider putting it on our proposed agenda for
15 our next meeting. And I, in fact, in the time that I've
16 been on the ACMUI, that the Commissioners have changed
17 dramatically, in fact.

18 So, this is a much different group now, and
19 they might feel about it a different way. But, we will
20 have to -- the ACMUI will have to be extremely careful
21 about how it words what it has to say and so that it
22 makes a specific, precise point without getting global.

23 Because, if it gets at all diffuse, I
24 understand why the Commission will say, no change. All
25 right, there are -- would anyone have more comments on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this?

2 Dr. Zanzonico?

3 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I have a question.
4 What happens to these reports when they go to Congress?
5 Is it -- I mean, I haven't even heard Senator Markey
6 have a press conference about it.

7 MR. COLLINS: Yes, so, I would say that --
8 and this is Dan Collins -- we rarely get any
9 congressional questions about the abnormal occurrence
10 reports that we send. Every once in a while, we may
11 get a question from a particular member of Congress who
12 wants some additional detail about what the
13 circumstances of a specific case were. And, we provide
14 that back and usually that kind of answers the mail,
15 if you will.

16 If I might make another point, though, Dr.
17 Ennis had a thought about the small numbers of actual
18 events in totality when you compare it to all of the
19 medical uses or actually any uses of radioactive
20 materials that occur in any given year.

21 In our annual report, we do try to provide
22 context to highlight the fact that this is a very, very
23 small percentage of the actual total numbers.

24 So, if you go and look, you'll find
25 language that says, you know, something along the lines

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of there are more than a million uses of radioactive
2 material in any given year and that the five or six or
3 seven events represent a very small percentage of it.

4 So, and, sometimes, we actually put the
5 decimal points in there, but we do provide -- try to
6 provide that context.

7 MR. OUHIB: Hello, this is Zoubir.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Zoubir?

9 MR. OUHIB: Yes, I'm just thinking here,
10 because I recall reviewing some of these cases over
11 periods of 12 years.

12 I recall running into a case where a
13 patient, well-educated in the medical field, was asked
14 for a pregnancy test. And, that patient literally
15 refused the test.

16 Well, what happened, after the injection,
17 it turned out a couple weeks later, that that patient
18 was actually pregnant.

19 The point that I'm making here is that, the
20 institution might very well find themselves with such
21 implications that they might decide that, if a patient
22 is not willing to have a pregnancy test prior to the
23 injection, they might simply say that we cannot do it
24 and you'll have to find another institution. Perhaps
25 that's what they need to do here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess it's -- we need to think about the
2 patient and the implications a little bit more about
3 this.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, I wonder whether
5 that's an issue of regulation of clinical practice?

6 MEMBER LANGHORST: It has nothing to do
7 with the AO criteria.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I agree.

9 MEMBER LANGHORST: It's --

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I agree.

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I mean, it's a true
13 statement but it's unrelated.

14 All right, are there any other comments
15 about AO criteria?

16 Hearing none, thank you, Dr. Oxenberg.

17 And, now, we'll move on to another
18 uncontroversial subject with Dr. Palestro, training
19 and experience for all modalities.

20 MEMBER PALESTRO: All right, I'm going to
21 present the report of the standing subcommittee on
22 training and experience requirements.

23 And, I would like to acknowledge and thank
24 the members of the subcommittee Dr. Sue Langhorst,
25 Darlene Metter, John Suh and Ms. Laura Weil for their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 invaluable contributions and patience with me.

2 This is a newly formed standing
3 subcommittee and our charge is to periodically review
4 the training and experience requirements that are
5 currently in effect, making recommendations for
6 changes as warranted.

7 It would probably behoove us to review once
8 again some background to the formation of the
9 subcommittee.

10 Beginning about two years ago in 2014,
11 stakeholders expressed concerns that the 10 CFR 35.396
12 training and experience requirements currently in
13 effect, which is 700 hours in total, adversely affects
14 patient care by limiting use of parenterally
15 administered Alpha and Beta emitting
16 radiopharmaceuticals to physicians who complete the
17 requisite 10 CFR 35.390 training and experience
18 requirements, the end result being a shortage of
19 authorized users.

20 At that time, the subcommittee of the
21 ACMUI, which was charged with looking into the
22 situation provided a report in March of 2016 and could
23 not find evidence to support these concerns.

24 Therefore, the subcommittee recommended
25 against changing the training and experience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 requirements that are currently in effect.

2 However, as a corollary to that or as an
3 outcome of our work, the subcommittee also noted that
4 over the nearly 15 years since these requirements went
5 into effect, new radiopharmaceuticals, both diagnostic
6 and therapeutic, have been developed.

7 Furthermore, the educational paradigm has
8 evolved from experience-based to competency-based.

9 Consequently, the subcommittee
10 recommended, and the ACMUI approved, your creation of
11 a standing subcommittee to periodically review and,
12 when warranted, recommend changes to the training and
13 experience requirements.

14 So, what's the focus of the standing
15 subcommittee? Part 35 of the Code of Federal
16 Regulations pertains to the medical use of byproduct
17 material.

18 And, the specific parts of Part 35 that
19 will be the initial focus of the subcommittee includes
20 Subpart D, unsealed byproduct material, a written
21 directive not required, 35.190, training for update
22 dilution and excretion studies, 35.290, training for
23 imaging and localization studies and Subpart E, the
24 unsealed byproduct material for which a written
25 directive is required.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 35.390, training for use of unsealed
2 byproduct material for which a written is required,
3 35.392, training for the oral administration of sodium
4 iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in
5 quantities less than or equal to 1.22 gigabecquerels
6 or 33 millicuries.

7 35.394, training for the oral
8 administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a
9 written directive in quantities greater than 1.22
10 gigabecquerels or 33 millicuries.

11 35.396, training for parenteral
12 administration of unsealed byproduct material
13 requiring a written directive.

14 So, the subcommittee is charged with the
15 responsibility to, quote, unquote, periodically review
16 the training and experience requirements.

17 However, what constitutes a reasonable
18 periodic review, a reasonable length of time? Well,
19 it's been 15 years since the regulations were revised
20 and it seems to the subcommittee that 15 years is too
21 long an interval.

22 At the other extreme, one year probably is
23 neither a practical nor a useful interval -- interval,
24 excuse me.

25 The subcommittee believes that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and experience requirements should be
2 reviewed at least once every five years and more
3 frequently if warranted.

4 The subcommittee also is not certain, and
5 it's really unclear to us how training and experience
6 changes in one section of Part 35 will affect training
7 and experience requirements in other sections.

8 Could there be an implication of changing
9 say, 35.390 on 35.290? And, the answer is we don't know
10 for sure.

11 The subcommittee is also uncertain, given
12 the time needed to make changes to Part 35 and the status
13 of the most recent changes to Part 35, how quickly any
14 proposed changes to Part 35 training and experience
15 requirements can be considered and instituted.

16 An important issue that the subcommittee
17 will need to address is competency. In other words,
18 what constitutes satisfactory completion of training
19 and experience requirements?

20 Is merely completing a predetermined
21 number of hours of training and experience equal to
22 competency or can it be equated with competency?

23 At the present time, this really is not an
24 issue because the vast majority of physicians seeking
25 authorized user status satisfy the training and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience requirements by obtaining certification
2 through a medical specialty board whose certification
3 process is recognized by the NRC or by an Agreement
4 State.

5 The situation becomes different, however,
6 for individuals or for physicians seeking authorized
7 user status through an alternate pathway.

8 For example, it's been suggested that 80
9 hours of training and experience is sufficient for
10 hematologists to administer one or perhaps two
11 different parenterally administered therapeutic
12 radiopharmaceuticals to patients with malignant
13 diseases.

14 Other than number of hours assigned, how
15 will a consistency and quality of the training and
16 experience be assured and how can competency be
17 determined?

18 Would a medical specialty board or boards
19 assume the responsibility for establishing a
20 curriculum and administering a, quote, unquote,
21 certification examination? If so, what criteria would
22 the NRC use to recognize this board?

23 How many different categories of
24 therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals can the NRC and
25 Agreement States manage for medical licenses?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, what's the plan for our subcommittee,
2 for the standing subcommittee?

3 First and foremost, we recognize that any
4 recommendation for or against changes in training and
5 experience should be made to ensure that the
6 requirements and provisions in Part 35 which, quote,
7 provide for the radiation safety of workers, general
8 public, patients and human research subjects are
9 satisfied, end quote, while simultaneously ensuring
10 that patient access to these procedures is not
11 unnecessarily compromised.

12 So, the subcommittee intends to begin a
13 thorough a review of the training and experience
14 requirements and the CFR Subparts D and E and to make
15 recommendations for or against changes in these
16 training and experience requirements for presentation
17 at the spring 2017 meeting.

18 However, I want to make it abundantly clear
19 that we don't anticipate being able to make
20 recommendations for all of these Subparts at the spring
21 meeting. We're going to take it one step at a time,
22 so I don't want any misunderstanding there.

23 In addition, the subcommittee welcomes,
24 and we've already received letters and comments,
25 stakeholder and NRC input throughout the process. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly cannot accomplish our task operating in a
2 vacuum.

3 We also, along that vein, ask the full
4 ACMUI for suggestions on how to improve our
5 considerations and our plans.

6 And, finally, we request that the medical
7 team appoint an NRC contact or resource to assist us
8 in our work.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Dr.
11 Palestro.

12 All right, this report is now open for
13 discussion by the ACMUI. Do we have comments?
14 Comments or questions? Apparently, this very thorough
15 report has not resulted in any initial comments or
16 questions.

17 I'll turn to the audience and ask if there
18 are any comments there?

19 Oh, yes, Mr. Green?

20 MR. GREEN: Yes, just for Dr. Palestro,
21 it's quite a large task that you had in front of you
22 to look at this whole spectrum of all of the Subpart
23 D and Subpart E uses.

24 It seems like, from what I've seen on the
25 agenda, that it's probably 35.396 is the most interest.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that one that you'll take up first?

2 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes, it's certainly
3 been the lightning rod for the controversy that has gone
4 on. I'm not sure if that's going to be the one we take
5 up first, because I think we need to figure out how to
6 approach the matter. And, I'm not sure we've solved
7 that yet.

8 And, then, taking up any one of these
9 particular categories, we also need to think about the
10 ramifications on another category.

11 For example, on 35.390, if we suddenly
12 decide to come up with say, a reduced number, X of hours,
13 well, what about 35.290? Does that then become
14 applicable to that? Is that appropriate to consider
15 that? I'm just not sure.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Good.

17 Yes, we have a comment from the audience.
18 Ms. Fairobent?

19 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you, Dr. Alderson.
20 Lynne Fairobent with the American Association of
21 Physicists in Medicine.

22 Dr. Palestro, I applaud you all for
23 attempting to tackle this initiative. However, I
24 think I might make a different suggestion and step back
25 and take a look and start with a clean sheet of paper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and look at T&E from a high level perspective.

2 And, if we started with a clean sheet of
3 paper today, how would we write T&E requirements for
4 all of the medical sections rather than looking at
5 individual subparts?

6 We have had a number of issues that have
7 surfaced since, I believe we started the drafting of
8 the revision to Part 35 in 1998.

9 There has been a lot that we've learned
10 over the history of the various discussions and debates
11 and changes that have occurred. We are still awaiting
12 final changes to the T&E sections that are included in
13 the major revision right now at the Commission.

14 And, I think maybe it's time that we all
15 stood back and just say, with a blank sheet of paper,
16 if we started from square one today, what would we draft
17 T&E without any preconceived notions of what's
18 currently there? I think it might be a very different
19 outcome than what we would have in the current
20 regulation.

21 And, AAPM would be happy to have any
22 discussions that are applicable or able to happen with
23 the ACMUI subcommittee.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

25 We have another comment from the audience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Thank you, Dr. Alderson.
2 My name is Dr. Morton A. Diamond from Fort Lauderdale,
3 Florida.

4 I was planning to speak later, but Dr.
5 Palestro's comments have prompted me to address you at
6 this time in very brief fashion.

7 I speak from a perspective afforded to very
8 few, a physician forced to leave medical practice
9 because of multiple serious medical issues including
10 some Stage IV Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma all attributed to
11 my military service in Vietnam.

12 I was a patient in a clinical trial, who,
13 I am told, I am the sixth person ever to receive Zevalin
14 therapy as first line therapy for incurable lymphoma.
15 So, please understand my hoarseness and breathlessness
16 are part of my medical issues.

17 I respect the goal of this committee, safe
18 administration of radioisotopes in order to protect the
19 patient, the caregiver and the public citizen.

20 With 80 hours of required instruction,
21 endocrinologists are safely administering radioactive
22 iodine. But for a medical oncologist to administer
23 Zevalin, as you know, 700 hours are required.

24 It is clear that a radioisotope can be
25 given safely without onerous educational requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I live in South Florida. Though I did not
2 feel a single raindrop or a wisp of wind, I was battered
3 leaving home by four cancelled flights and shuffling
4 between two airports as a result of Hurricane Matthew.

5 My sole purpose in appearing today was to
6 try to defend and save Zevalin. But, as I listen to
7 the discussion, I realize that the issue is not Zevalin.

8 I am reminded of the infamous killer in
9 Ancient Greece, Procrustes. Every victim had to fit
10 perfectly into his bed. If the victim were too tall,
11 the limbs were cut off. If the victim were too short,
12 the body was stretched with ropes to fit into bed, not
13 one-size-fits-all, all sizes fit one.

14 It seems that this honorable committee is
15 trying to have a single Procrustean answer for all
16 radioisotopes, alpha and beta emitters.

17 Indubitably, more and more radioisotopes
18 will be developed for diagnosis and treatment. This
19 must be addressed promptly. Patients are demanding
20 new and better treatment. Payers are demanding
21 cost-effective therapy.

22 As a result, I believe that legislatures
23 and the media will be increasingly mindful of your
24 decisions and your rules. Heavy-handed Procrustean
25 regulations will no longer be accepted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I urge you, I urge you to develop a system
2 of required competencies for administration of
3 radioisotopes.

4 I believe that this can be accomplished
5 with dispatched. And, at the same time, the patient,
6 caregiver and public citizen would be protected.

7 Patients cannot wait for another four or
8 five years for new regulations to be promulgated.

9 I leave you with this thought, medications
10 and humans have much in common. We are born, we live
11 and we die. For a medicine to die because another
12 affects a higher rate of cure or eases pain more safely
13 or prolongs useful life is the essence of
14 pharmaceutical progress.

15 But, for a medicine to die slowly and
16 tortuously in the full flower of its efficacy because
17 of overbearing regulatory restriction is a tragedy no
18 less, a tragedy no less than the tragedy of human death
19 in the full flower of life.

20 Thank you very much, Dr. Alderson.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, sir.

22 All right, here's another comment from the
23 audience.

24 MS. TOMLINSON: Cindy Tomlinson from
25 ASTRO.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm just going to read this because, if I
2 don't, it'll be terrible.

3 Chairman Alderson, members of the ACMUI,
4 NRC staff, thank you for allowing me to provide this
5 statement on training and experience requirements for
6 the administration of radiopharmaceuticals on behalf
7 of ASTRO.

8 ASTRO is the largest radiation oncology
9 society in the world with more than 10,000 members who
10 specialize in treating patients with radiation
11 therapy.

12 As the leading organization on radiation
13 oncology, biology and physics, the society is dedicated
14 to improving patient care through education, clinical
15 practice, advancement of science and advocacy.

16 ASTRO's highest priority has always been
17 ensuring patients receive the safest, most effective
18 treatments.

19 Radiopharmaceuticals, including Zevalin,
20 are highly effective in treating cancer, but also
21 potentially hazardous drugs with possible harmful
22 effects to both the patient and the public if not used
23 correctly and under the supervision of a highly trained
24 physician.

25 ASTRO strongly opposes any reduction in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the T&E requirements found in 10 CFR 35.390, training
2 for the use of unsealed byproduct material for which
3 a written directive is required.

4 Under this section, the NRC requires an
5 authorized user to be certified by a medical specialty
6 board recognized by either the NRC or an Agreement State
7 or has completed 700 hours of T&E in, quote, basic
8 radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the
9 medical use of unsealed byproduct material requiring
10 a written directive.

11 ASTRO believes that these requirements are
12 appropriate, protect the safety of patients, the
13 public, and practitioners and should not be changed.

14 The rigorous T&E requirements contribute
15 to the excellent safety record of
16 radiopharmaceuticals. We believe that it is important
17 that the person administering the radiopharmaceutical
18 is appropriately trained in the safe handling, exposure
19 risks and the management of side effects of radiation.

20 In addition to ensuring patient safety,
21 ASTRO is unaware of data that suggests a shortage of
22 AUs. ASTRO asked NRC staff for the number of AUs
23 licensed under 35.390 to assess whether there is a
24 shortage of AUs, but learned that the NRC only tracks
25 AUs license under 35.300.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Without being able to identify which AUs
2 are licensed under 35.390 and 35.300, it is not possible
3 to confirm whether there is an actual AU shortage or
4 a perceived one.

5 Additionally, ASTRO has not heard what
6 would be an ideal number of AUs. ASTRO estimates that
7 there are approximately 2,200 radiation oncology
8 facilities in the United States which means, aside from
9 the many nuclear medicine trained AUs nationwide, there
10 are likely enough AUs just among the radiation
11 oncologists.

12 Indeed, ASTRO is not aware of a perceived
13 shortage of radiation oncologists anywhere in the
14 country. ASTRO's members are ready to care for
15 patients needing any radiopharmaceutical.

16 Results from the ASTRO 2016 membership
17 survey show that those medical directors responding,
18 over half reported current use or plans to use
19 radiopharmaceuticals in the next 18 months.

20 When asked to indicate the reason or
21 reasons radiopharmaceuticals are not being
22 administered, 74 percent said that another department
23 is responsible, 33 said that there were not enough
24 patients to make it a viable part of their practice and
25 25 percent indicated that radiopharmaceuticals were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a critical component of their practice. Only 9
2 percent said that they were not comfortable
3 administering radiopharmaceuticals.

4 In conclusion, for the reasons stated
5 above, ASTRO opposes a reduction in the training and
6 experience requirements for 10 CFR 35.390 and supports
7 the ACMUI's standing subcommittee on training and
8 experience requirements plan to thoroughly review the
9 current requirements and looks forward to providing
10 input to the subcommittee as it begins its
11 deliberations.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

14 And, we have another comment from the
15 audience.

16 MS. BUNNING: Hi, Sue Bunning with the
17 Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging.
18 Thank you for allowing me to be here today.

19 Dr. Ghesani was to deliver a brief
20 statement but he got called away on an urgent matter.

21 So, I don't have his written remarks, but
22 we've talked about this before. We fully support the
23 creation of this subcommittee and we look forward to
24 the work that you're going to do.

25 The SNMMI Board of Directors met a couple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weeks ago and this was on the agenda. And, they believe
2 that they could be useful, helpful. We want to be a
3 resource. We are forming an internal work group for
4 this and any way that this group deems appropriate will
5 be willing to be helpful and support your work.

6 Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: There seem to be no
8 other comments from the audience at this time.

9 Are there some comments from the ACMUI?

10 Dr. Zanzonico?

11 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I just have a
12 question for the NRC staff. So, a change in the
13 training and education requirements, the number of
14 hours, for example, that would be rulemaking, correct?

15 MR. BOLLOCK: Yes, correct.

16 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: And, so, the usual
17 time frame for that?

18 MR. BOLLOCK: Right. Once, yes, once we
19 have a basis for change and would work through the
20 rulemaking process.

21 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: One other
22 question, if I may?

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Please.

24 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Could anyone sort
25 of tell us the history or into where the 700 hours

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 originated from?

2 MR. BOLLOCK: Yes, we can -- we actually,
3 our staff actually worked on that. I don't know, if
4 Maryann, you want to speak on it or you want me to?

5 DR. ABOGUNDE: And, when you say 700
6 hours, are you referring to the 390 or just the hours
7 in general? Because there is 80 hours for diagnostic
8 -- or 200 hours for diagnostic and then 700 hours which
9 includes the classroom and lab and the --

10 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Yes, that is
11 correct, the classroom.

12 DR. ABOGUNDE: The second one?

13 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Yes.

14 DR. ABOGUNDE: So, what NRC --

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Please identify
16 yourself.

17 DR. ABOGUNDE: I apologize, Maryann
18 Abogunde from NRC.

19 So, when the medical regulations were
20 initially included in 10 CFR, the T&E training
21 requirements were specifically just with hours. And,
22 they were -- well, before they were specifically with
23 hours, but more of this in guidance documents.

24 In the regulations, however, they were
25 more generic and performance-based and so, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referenced words like -- yes, so they basically said
2 for you to complete your -- for you to have training
3 and experience, you should have significant experience
4 in different therapeutic uses or diagnostic uses.

5 And, so, moving forward, after that, we had
6 specifics in terms of hours in our guidance documents.

7 And, so, at about 1987, that's when we
8 formalized our guidance documents that started to
9 include board certificates. And, the board
10 certificates were based on those hours that we had in
11 our guidance documents, but they weren't formalized at
12 the time in our regulations.

13 And, so, moving forward, by about 2000,
14 that was when we formally included in our regulations
15 the actual number of hours that we wanted for our
16 training and experience for the different modalities.

17 And, so, for the therapeutic uses, we
18 started out with the 700 hours from there. But, we
19 don't have any evidence that showed how the number of
20 hours came about from the beginning.

21 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Just to follow up,
22 I gather that they were originally based on some board
23 requirement. So, was that figure from a board
24 requirement specifically?

25 DR. ABOGUNDE: Can you repeat that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question?

2 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Yes. I gathered
3 from one of the things you said that that 700 hour
4 requirement was based on a board requirement.

5 DR. ABOGUNDE: No.

6 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: So, you know, did
7 I have a sense --

8 DR. ABOGUNDE: Initially --

9 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Initially?

10 DR. ABOGUNDE: Yes, so the board
11 certificates came in, you know, for approval for us to,
12 you know, approve their different programs and they
13 came in based on the hours that we had specified.

14 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Oh, so you guys
15 specified to the board what would satisfy your
16 requirements --

17 DR. ABOGUNDE: Yes.

18 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: -- for
19 recognition, so to speak?

20 DR. ABOGUNDE: Yes.

21 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Okay. But, I'm
22 still not understanding, that number seems critical in
23 all of this because we're parsing numbers. So, I'm
24 trying to understand what the origin, the rationale for
25 that number of hours originated from.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOUSEMAN: Hi, my name is Esther
2 Houseman with the NRC Office of the General Counsel.

3 In the proposed rule around 2000 that
4 Maryann was referencing, the number of hours for
5 therapeutic uses was much lower. And, you can see in
6 the Statement of Considerations for the final rule that
7 the NRC received several adverse comments on that much
8 lower number.

9 There were some public commenters who
10 stated that that number was too low and that number was
11 changed to 700 in response to those adverse comments.

12 I apologize, I don't have the reference on
13 me right now, the actual Federal Register cite for that,
14 but that was discussed in the Federal Register notice
15 for the final rule.

16 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: And, so, what I'm
17 inferring is that that number of hours did not actually
18 originate in the sense with the NRC, it was in response
19 to comments to an NRC proposed lower number of hours?

20 MS. HOUSEMAN: Yes.

21 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: And, what was that
22 lower number of hours at that time?

23 MS. HOUSEMAN: I believe it was 80, but I
24 would have to double check the proposed rule.

25 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I guess what I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to understand is, I mean, any number is arbitrary
2 to a certain extent, but there should be, hopefully,
3 a compelling logic in coming up with some number of
4 hours. I'm just trying to understand what that logic
5 was.

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Palestro, the
7 chair of the committee?

8 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes, we have had -- the
9 subcommittee has had the same difficulty in trying to
10 understand exactly how all of these numbers developed
11 and it's not really clear. And, there's probably a
12 certain amount of arbitrariness to it.

13 What we're trying to do and, admittedly,
14 it's not easy, is we're trying to put hours aside for
15 the moment and define competency. What does it take
16 for an individual to be competent as an authorized user,
17 didactic training and so forth and so on, experience,
18 without categorizing or without classifying hours.

19 Ultimately, we'll have to come up with some
20 sort of hours. But, hopefully, we'll be able to do a
21 job of basing it in some sort of fact or some sort of
22 reference that we can point to.

23 For example, and this is just off the top
24 of my head, if we're talking about didactic lectures
25 in radiation safety, we know the elements that we want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be covered.

2 How many hours does it take? Well, I
3 really don't know off the top of my head but, perhaps
4 there is a medical physics course given at a university
5 that covers these same topics and you look at it and
6 you say it's 8 hours or 16 hours.

7 In that sense, I think it makes the hours
8 a bit more logical, rational approach to it. So, as
9 I say, at the moment, we're putting hours aside. The
10 first step is to define competency and then try to
11 determine how you achieve it.

12 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Can I just follow
13 up?

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Okay, follow up then
15 I have --

16 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: So --

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- Dr. Langhorst was
18 next after.

19 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I agree
20 completely, there should be competency-based and less
21 ad hoc and so forth.

22 But, when I think about 700 hours, that's
23 a full year of matriculation at college. I mean,
24 that's -- it's more -- it's actually more than that if
25 you count up numbers of hours for typical courses for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full-time matriculated students.

2 It just strikes me as a lot of hours for
3 any sort of thing. But, I agree, competency is the key.

4 DR. ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst and then Dr.
5 Ennis?

6 MEMBER LANGHORST: And, so it's not credit
7 hours, it's hours, it's not credit hours? Heaven
8 forbid we have to pay for that.

9 But, I think we are kind of, as Ms.
10 Fairbent had suggested, trying to start from scratch.
11 Because what -- I don't think we're going to find the
12 rationale because it wasn't there, put down, it wasn't
13 documented.

14 But, the number of hours will be helpful
15 once we set the competency and I don't think we want
16 to, okay, so rad safety has to be this many hours and
17 this has --- we're not looking at that fine detail.

18 But, the number of hours helps be a
19 measurable guide or measurable level of training and
20 experience that NRC can use in their regulation and that
21 we all can recognize.

22 And, this, then, also, not only impacts the
23 alternate pathway, but it impacts what the boards are
24 judged against, too. Because they are judged against
25 whether they meet that criteria in providing their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and experience.

2 Doesn't mean that the boards don't go well
3 beyond it, but I just wanted to support Dr. Palestro
4 in that. We're looking at competency, but we may come
5 back to hours because it's a ready measure that we all
6 can agree upon.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Ennis?

8 MEMBER ENNIS: So, thinking about 700
9 hours, just since that's kind of out there, for a
10 40-hour work week, we're talking about less than 20
11 weeks, four months.

12 I think about the depth, the amount of time
13 it took me to get the depth so that I feel confident
14 and comfortable administering Xofigo and all the
15 possible scenarios that could come up, and not just for
16 the routine. I mean, I guess, this is a big part of
17 it for me.

18 If everything goes well and it's a routine
19 thing, much less training is necessary. But, what
20 we're trying to do is protect the public and protect
21 patients for essentially all possible variabilities
22 and that requires a lot more depth of understanding than
23 might be presented.

24 And, my thinking that four or five months
25 seems very short, frankly, for the amount of depth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary to really know how to handle all
2 radiopharmaceuticals properly in essentially all
3 scenarios when you're out in practice on your own,
4 whoever you might be.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Dr. Dilsizian?

6 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: I just wanted to bring
7 up the fact that we keep talking about competency versus
8 hours. But, take any medical subspecialty training,
9 competency comes after specific number of years of
10 training.

11 For example, to become a competent
12 internist, you have to spend three years of training.
13 So, I think that we're making this assumption that
14 competency can be defined with a short training.

15 For example, if you're going to become a
16 good surgeon, you really need to do four years of
17 surgery and then be competent.

18 In essence, you can't say, well, in six
19 months, I learned to do all of the surgery. Let me take
20 my competency test and pass it. There's no such thing,
21 surgeons still have to do a certain number of years.
22 Internists still have to do a certain number of years.

23 Just because you're competent in six
24 months, it doesn't mean that, you know, you can take
25 the test earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I just wanted to -- so competency goes
2 hand in hand, but there's a predefined training period
3 for every subspecialty.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So, seeing no other --

5 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Yes, one --

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Certainly, Dr.
7 Zanzonico?

8 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: The reason why I
9 ask is, it's easy to be dismissive and critical at the
10 number of hours because it appears so ad hoc. So, I'm
11 just trying to understand, was there originally a logic
12 and a thought process that rationally supported that
13 that we're just not understanding?

14 But, I, you know, I fully appreciate that
15 there is a sort of an in-residence requirement for
16 experience in any field to become fully competent.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So, Dr. Bollock?

18 MR. BOLLOCK: Yes, just to go into a little
19 bit more detail and the 2002 rule, there was -- because
20 I talked with staff that had worked on it back at the
21 time, so in the late '90s, '97, '98 when this was coming
22 out.

23 You know, prior to 2002, it was 80 hours
24 for unsealed sources. But, a lot of the mindset, at
25 least of the staff, was this was for P32 and iodine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Note that there were other
2 radiopharmaceuticals coming down and, you know, the
3 therapeutic radioactive drugs coming down and the
4 importance of those, that was one of the main reasons
5 for getting into opening up the training and
6 experience.

7 At the same time, the diagnostic training
8 and experience alternative to board certifications was
9 1200 hours.

10 So, that was actually -- the initial
11 thought was go to 1200 hours for therapeutic. And,
12 this is in, again, this is like NRC going out talking
13 to the communities and working out the details.

14 So, and in that process, they recognized
15 in opening alternate experience for both diagnostic and
16 therapeutic, they recognized there was a lot of the
17 redundancies in the training, 500 hours of experience
18 given for the diagnostic uses.

19 So, that is basically how the numbers got
20 down from 1200 to 700. And, then, comparing diagnostic
21 and therapeutic, I mean, these are, you know, it's --
22 I mean, you know better than I do, diagnostic, these
23 are much, much lower doses of radiation than the
24 therapeutic. There's different reasons, different
25 things in the diagnostics with elations and certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things you do with -- in the diagnostic practice.

2 But, those were the thoughts. So, there
3 was a lot of thought in there. And, I think they did
4 go back to, yes, there is some time frame of, you know,
5 that experience. The majority of the 700 hours is the
6 500 hours of work experience, practical experience
7 under an authorized user, that is the majority of the
8 700. The 200 hours is the classroom, just, you know,
9 basic radiation safety use, safety that.

10 So, there, yes, it wasn't necessarily
11 arbitrary. There was thought in that. It did go, you
12 know, back and forth. But, there was a time that it
13 was considered -- they were considering 1200 just
14 because, again, diagnostic which was much, much lower,
15 while you're injecting much, much lower levels of
16 radiation to a patient for therapeutic. So, you know,
17 maybe therapeutic should be 1200.

18 So, there -- all these things were
19 discussed back then. And, it was worked out to come
20 up with the 700 as an alternative to the board
21 certifications which is much, much more in depth and,
22 you know, yes, years, residencies.

23 You know, this is the alternative to going
24 for doctors that want to prescribe this going to another
25 residency and taking three-plus years. You know, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a -- it's the alternate pathway.

2 And, yes, one of the questions I may have
3 for the -- for Dr. Palestro's subcommittee and the
4 ACMUI, as we try to -- as the NRC tries to understand
5 that going forward, if we're going to make, you know,
6 to make changes, we want to stay in line with what the
7 medical community does in educating. You know, we
8 don't want to be -- we don't want to stay on the path
9 of hours if the medical community has other means from
10 their boards and everything to go for competencies.

11 And, so, we want to stay, you know, we don't
12 want to go too far off that. We want to stay in line
13 with, you know, general medical practice and what the
14 boards do. So, that is something that we, as the NRC,
15 you know, we rely on you for that input and the medical
16 community as a whole for that input.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Good. So, I'd like
18 to compliment the subcommittee on getting this process
19 started. And, I do want to emphasize that this process
20 is getting started, it isn't over. It isn't probably
21 going to be over extremely soon if the work that is done
22 is thorough. And, I believe that Dr. Palestro and his
23 subcommittee plan on doing thorough work.

24 I would also point out that all of the
25 things that the boards do, those -- the ability that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people eventually demonstrate is the result of an
2 educational process and then a learning outcome that
3 is documented by an assessment.

4 And, so, ultimately, I think whatever we
5 come up with is going to have to contain those elements.
6 There's going to have to be a learning process and
7 there's going to have to be an assessment.

8 And, in line with maintenance of
9 certification, which, itself, is sometimes come into
10 harder times these days because it wasn't administered
11 by the boards in exactly perhaps the ideal way.

12 But, a maintenance of competence or
13 certification is also going to be, I think, important.
14 It's not just an initial amount of training and some
15 sort of assessment, but the fact that people who want
16 to continue without the board certification or a
17 maintenance of certifications through that board that
18 they are still capable, will have to find another way
19 to be reassessed, to demonstrate, again, on a periodic
20 basis that they know the safety and security
21 principles.

22 So, it's a large and complex process and
23 I, again, compliment the committee on starting with the
24 concept that, as you just mentioned also, Dr. Bollock,
25 that not all types of use of radionuclides are as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complicated as other types so that one size of education
2 or type may not fit all of these processes.

3 On the same -- at the same time, we don't
4 want to inhibit patient access to radionuclide
5 therapies in an unreasonable way.

6 So, I also urge the committee to not sort
7 of just start with the easy things and go slowly in time,
8 but to grasp the issues that the public is asking us
9 to grasp and try to get into what we can do to assess
10 whether those are currently handled in the correct way
11 through the current regulations or whether a new
12 approach needs to be approached.

13 DR. DIAMOND: May I have 15 seconds?

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Doctor, you may
15 speak again. Please identify yourself again, Doctor.

16 DR. DIAMOND: Morton Diamond.

17 I appreciate, as a patient, that this
18 committee is addressing competencies. But, I wish to
19 make one comment.

20 One can gain competency without having to
21 know every potential complication. I recently saw a
22 wonderful movie, Sully, and when Captain Sully ran into
23 this problem in New York City in Manhattan, he didn't
24 know and he asked his co-pilot to look up in the book
25 how to deal with the problem. Unfortunately, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer wasn't in the book.

2 So, please, I ask you, respectfully, to
3 reject the notion that competency means the individual
4 must understand and address every single possible
5 complication. It's not reasonable.

6 Thank you, Dr. Alderson, thank you, ladies
7 and gentlemen.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Fine, thank you.

9 And, thank you, Dr. Palestro, and the work
10 of this committee. And, we look forward to hearing
11 your reports on a regular basis.

12 All right, at this particular time, are
13 there any comments on this subject from the people that
14 are on the phone? Would we like to have -- are there
15 any people who are not in the room here who would like
16 to comment on this subject?

17 OPERATOR: If anyone on the audio lines
18 does have a question, please press star followed by the
19 number one at this time. You will be prompted to record
20 your name and then announced into conference.

21 Sir, we've had no one queue up at this time.
22 Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: No one wants to speak?
24 Very good. Hearing that no one wants to speak on the
25 line, I believe that this session has come to a close.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The schedule now shows a 15 minute break.
2 So, we will reconvene at, that may actually be about
3 20 minutes from now, we will reconvene at 10:30.

4 Thank you very much. Session's closed.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
6 went off the record at 10:10 a.m. and resumed at 10:32
7 a.m.)

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We're ready to
9 reconvene. And the next section will be given by
10 people at Spectrum Pharmaceuticals who will discuss
11 their proposal for training and experience
12 requirements.

13 DR. SHROTRIYA: Chairman Alderson, thank
14 you very much for inviting us this morning. I am Rejesh
15 Shrotriya, a physician and have been involved with
16 novel treatments for cancer for the last 30 years. And
17 for the last 14 years I have been Chairman and CEO of
18 Spectrum Pharmaceuticals.

19 Today's meeting is not about Spectrum and
20 it's not about Zevalin as misquoted here. It's about
21 the access to drugs that help treat cancer, all alpha-
22 and beta-emitters. These are experts in radiation and
23 it's surprising that nobody is talking about the
24 differences between the different emitters, what risks
25 do they propose?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cancer is a killer. The moment we have the
2 diagnosis of cancer, people are looking for help and
3 the drugs that we give to treat cancer patients are
4 killer drugs. Side effects of drugs cause hair loss,
5 nausea, vomiting. So we, the oncologists, the
6 hematologists are used to treating with very deadly
7 drugs. Sometimes they say the drugs are worse than the
8 disease itself.

9 So what I'll be talking about is better --
10 other drugs, Zevalin is supplied in this kit. It's a
11 good emitter. Radiopharmacies make a patient-ready
12 dose that is supplied in a container like this, all the
13 physicians have to do is take it out. This is contained
14 here in this syringe. No gowns, no lab, nothing and
15 then they put in this device and it's a ten minute push
16 to the patient. That's it. After that, the patient
17 goes home. And this is put back in the kit and sent
18 back to radiopharmacy. There is no manufacturing or
19 making of the radioisotope at the site. Seven hundred
20 hours of training. I looked into it after you asked
21 the question.

22 NRC says that the increase from 80 hours
23 of training under the existing 35.93 to 700 hours of
24 training under the final rule is required because the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new rule would authorize physicians to elute generators
2 and prepare radioactive drugs on site, as well as to
3 administer a wide variety of nucleotides.

4 Zevalin isn't about any of this, and
5 therefore -- and I have also been told, best of my
6 knowledge, not a single in 15 years, not a single
7 physician has gone through 700 hours of training. So
8 if you say that rulemaking will be delayed for the next
9 five years and we still have 700 hours, I'm sorry, I
10 have to pull Zevalin out of the market. Bexxar has
11 already been pulled out of the market. We can't
12 support it. Period. People don't use it because they
13 say hey, managing a cancer patient with lymphoma means
14 these patients need continuity of care. The
15 continuity of care is missing when you refer this
16 patient to an authorized user. Authorized users don't
17 want to manage a cancer patient because when you give
18 any of these drugs, there's a fall in white blood count.

19 A hematologist knows how to manage the
20 white blood count drop. A nuclear medicine doc doesn't
21 have to manage that. So even if there are 2,200 or
22 whatever the number I heard, this is wrong. This is
23 a misnomer. They don't give Zevalin. They don't
24 treat neutropenia of these patients. So I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a real problem you're dealing with.

2 Today, I request you, make no mistake.
3 The future of cancer patients is at stake. Future
4 innovation is at stake.

5 Dr. Palestro, rightly said, that we should
6 be looking at safety of the patients, patient access,
7 and innovation. Two things are missing. Safety -- we
8 can't just focus on safety when we're dealing with
9 cancer. You have to also be looking at are we denying
10 the access to these patients? And are we hampering
11 innovation?

12 Zevalin has a safety record of 15 years of
13 safety and efficacy. Eighty-three percent of
14 patients, it's a single-dose treatment. How many
15 people here in this room knew that Zevalin is given
16 once. The time for second dose is eight years. For
17 that one injection, you want someone to go to 700 hours
18 of training? What are we talking about?

19 As I said, we are ready to pull this drug.
20 This drug is now approved in 46 countries around the
21 world. It's only the United States where we are
22 required 700 hours of training.

23 I've got stakeholders. I've got all these
24 doctors, Dr. Steven Fein, Dr. Cultrera is online and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Julius. They're all stakeholders. They're not
2 employees of Spectrum. They are physicians who take
3 care of these patients. And they've had it.

4 And they are here to appeal to your good
5 judgment and say please, how can we keep this drug
6 available to cancer patients?

7 Zevalin is a combination of monoclonal
8 antibody called CD-20 and the radioisotope is Y-90
9 yttrium which is one of the safest radioisotopes I'm
10 being told. I'm not a nuclear physician.

11 We would like to request today an expedited
12 rulemaking. We don't have five years. Patients who are
13 suffering from lymphoma, if anybody in this room who
14 had cancer, they would know what I'm talking about.
15 There's an urgency. There's death knocking at their
16 door. These people want treatment today.

17 By pushing this, what has been a useless
18 rule for the last 15 years, you want to continue for
19 another 5 years before making a decision? I'm sorry,
20 this is travesty. While educators and innovators are
21 trying to discover new treatments for cancer, how do
22 we treat these patients? In burdensome regulations.
23 We want seven hundred hours to wait another five years.
24 To me, that is disgusting, as disgusting as I could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear.

2 I'm here, a physician just like many of you
3 are in this room. And I'm just saddened to hear that
4 this approach that is at least being proposed by the
5 stakeholders here.

6 Please open your hearts and minds and let's
7 call a spade a spade, in answering Dr. Zanzonico's
8 comments to the prior panel. What you are hearing here
9 is a shameful turf war that is hurting patient care.
10 Seven hundred hours? That's like two years of
11 fellowship. You think a practicing oncologist wants
12 to go for a two-year fellowship to give Zevalin one
13 dose, give a push? Doctors don't even give this push.
14 It's given by a nurse.

15 And nobody here can justify why it changed
16 from 80 to tantamount to forcing hematologists and
17 oncologists to become nuclear medicine doctors or
18 radiation oncologists, but they are not. And they're
19 not going to bicker.

20 Ladies and gentlemen, it is beyond time to
21 end this turf war. Mr. Green asked a good question
22 about the steps in the subcommittee process. The first
23 step of the subcommittee's work should not wait for next
24 five years and I urge you, please. Think of the poor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients. Don't think of Spectrum or Zevalin. We may
2 not be there tomorrow, but these patients will be here
3 forever. That does not balance safety record. It
4 balances access of these patients. There is other
5 responsibility, everybody's responsibility to make
6 sure that the patients have access. And of course we
7 want to protect the safety of these. These are
8 board-certified hematologists and oncologists who do
9 this every single day.

10 The request for ACMUI to vote and act now
11 in advising NRC to deal with alpha- and beta-emitters
12 now. In fact, Commissioner Christine Svinicki wrote
13 very nicely in her report. I just happened to read it
14 and she's talking about we don't want to kill
15 innovation. We want to make sure that patients have
16 access and we should revisit all these rules that have
17 been in existence. I'm telling you, I was told, I've
18 investigated how many people have gone through 700
19 hours of training. They could not find one person who
20 has gone through 700 hours of training. And you want
21 to continue with this rule?

22 We are focusing and asking -- for you to
23 focus here not on all modalities as Dr. Palestro
24 addressed, but on therapeutic patient-ready dose of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alpha- and beta-emitter radiopharmaceuticals, I
2 repeat. Patient-ready dose just the way I
3 demonstrated, please focus on that. What is needed so
4 that a hematologist, oncologist in his office can give
5 this drug and continue with the care of this patient.

6 We started this conversation five years
7 ago. I have been to NRC. In five years, I have met all
8 of the Commissioners of NRC and they all are very
9 empathetic. They say you know, we are dealing with
10 nuclear submarines, nuclear plants, we're worried
11 about terrorist attacks on these. What in the hell are
12 we doing here with a beta emitter in a cancer patient
13 setting? I also need to point out that this section
14 is misnamed the Spectrum Pharmaceuticals Proposal for
15 training and experience requirement. That's not so.

16 Spectrum is sharing the time here today
17 with ACMUI to hear from a broad group of experts
18 including AU educators and interested parties about
19 making a more reasonable and rational competency based
20 on training pathways made possible for alpha- and
21 beta-emitters.

22 The rest of the speakers are AU educators
23 and CORAR, Council of Radionuclides and
24 Radiopharmaceuticals. They have instructional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material which they have submitted with the committee.

2 In a moment, I will turn it over to these
3 AU educators and ask them to introduce themselves.
4 Professor Kristina who comes from the University of New
5 Mexico; Professor Nicki Hilliard from the University
6 of Arkansas; and Professor Kara Weatherman from Purdue
7 University, are all on the call and at this time I will
8 turn over the call to Professor Kristina Wittstrom and
9 her colleagues. And I will come back with my
10 concluding remarks after all the presentations.

11 Dr. Kristina.

12 DR. FEIN: I'm not sure is she on the
13 phone, Dr. Wittstrom.

14 DR. SHROTRIYA: Dr. Wittstrom? Is she on
15 the telephone?

16 DR. FEIN: We might have lost her.

17 DR. FEIN: Can we move on to Dr. Cultrera's
18 remarks?

19 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Is the line muted?

20 MS. HOLIDAY: It is not muted.

21 DR. FEIN: Can we move on to Dr. Cultrera's
22 remarks for the moment?

23 DR. SHROTRIYA: In that case for the
24 benefit of time, let's move on to Dr. Cultrera's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments, please?

2 DR. FEIN: Is Dr. Cultrera on the phone?
3 Is the phone okay? Is anyone on the line?

4 I have a copy of Dr. Cultrera's planned
5 remarks and I'm just going to start. If she joins us,
6 then she can continue.

7 Dr. Cultrera and I are hematologists.

8 MS. SMETHERS: We can hear you now.

9 OPERATOR: The parties you have been
10 asking have been on line and they do have open line.

11 DR. FEIN: Well, this is Dr. Cultrera and
12 Dr. Joseph Mace. They were both planning to come
13 today.

14 DR. CULTRERA: This is Dr. Cultrera, can
15 you hear me?

16 DR. SHROTRIYA: Yes, we can hear you, Dr.
17 Cultrera. Please continue.

18 DR. CULTRERA: Is Kathleen still on the
19 line, because she should be able to hear -- you should
20 be able to hear her as well.

21 DR. WITTSTROM: This is Kristina
22 Wittstrom. Am I being heard?

23 DR. FEIN: Okay, let's go on with
24 Kristina, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHROTRIYA: Kristina Wittstrom, will
2 you please -- you start first, please.

3 DR. WITTSTROM: Okay, and everyone I'm
4 trusting can hear me. I am here representing a group
5 of us who provide authorized user training to
6 physicians, pharmacists and nuclear medicine
7 technologists. My background is approaching 40 years
8 of experience in nuclear medicine, primarily in the
9 education arena, as well as being a practitioner.

10 What we have to offer the group is a sample
11 or an example, if you will, of a competency-based
12 curriculum derived from the expectation of the
13 Commission, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, as well
14 as some best guesses, if you will, on expectations of
15 critical competency that an individual user would need
16 to have strong working skills and abilities to safely
17 handle these alpha and beta, patient specific
18 radiopharmaceuticals.

19 And as you can see, they parallel and it's
20 kind of structured very similar to what we're all
21 familiar with in the hourly or the time-driven
22 curriculum. But instead of specifying hours, the
23 difference is that there's some kind of an assessment
24 process by which the individual user demonstrates a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of competency.

2 In the more knowledge-oriented aspects
3 such as understanding basic physics or the theory
4 behind operation of measurement and detection
5 equipment, those would be by written examination. The
6 other probably more important from a safety standpoint,
7 operation and ability to perform specific tests.

8 MR. BOLLOCK: Professor Wittstrom, are
9 you still with us? We can't hear you right now.

10 DR. FEIN: Summarize Dr. Wittstrom's -- is
11 Dr. Cultrera still with us?

12 DR. WITTSTROM: I'm saying that I would
13 be willing to entertain any questions. So anyone can
14 give me -- or an example of a proposed curriculum.

15 MS. HOLIDAY: Dr. Wittstrom, I'm sorry.
16 This is Sophie Holiday, and it appears that our phone
17 line cut out maybe within the last few minutes of your
18 discussion.

19 DR. WITTSTROM: Are there any questions?

20 DR. SHROTRIYA: Yes, so maybe I can just
21 kind of summarize what her point was. Her point was
22 that the training and competency training can be
23 divided into five or six different headings where
24 people would be given training, once again, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physics, instrumentation, radiation, biology and there
2 will be a written exam and then there will be a
3 competency requirement.

4 I think basically she's giving a syllabus
5 which again we can share with the subcommittee and with
6 others. She has provided this in writing.

7 So basically what she has done is a target
8 program that can be run anywhere within 20 hours to 80
9 hours.

10 As you heard from Professor Mort Diamond,
11 he's a professor of cardiology at the University of
12 Miami and he himself suffered with lymphoma and
13 received one dose of Zevalin and he's been cancer free
14 for the last seven years. And he came here on his own
15 volition. He departed the storm and came here to talk
16 about that how ridiculous it is to require 700 hours
17 of training. We will support a training that's more
18 reasonable that hematologists and oncologists would
19 like to become authorized users. So that is the main
20 purpose of her presentation.

21 So we finally ask Dr. Jennifer Cultrera if
22 you are available now?

23 DR. CULTRERA: Yes, I'm on the line.

24 DR. SHROTRIYA: Please go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CULTRERA: Good morning, ladies and
2 gentlemen of the NRC and ACMUI Committee. As Dr.
3 Rajesh has told you, my name is Dr. Jennifer Cultrera.
4 I'm a Board-certified hematologist and medical
5 oncologist with Florida Cancer Specialists. We are
6 the largest-based community practice in the country at
7 this time.

8 I had hoped to be there in person, but I
9 appreciate you letting me call in. Our area is
10 currently being hit by Hurricane Matthew, so any
11 prayers and support you can send our way, thank you.

12 I appreciate your time and presence here
13 today to further discuss the need for competency-based
14 training and education for alpha- and beta-emitters.
15 I was initially introduced to radiopharmaceuticals in
16 my training at MD Anderson Cancer Center in Houston
17 where I participated in the registration trials for the
18 lymphoma-directed agents both Zevalin and Bexxar. I
19 then became comfortable working with my radiation
20 oncologist and managing lymphoma patients who were
21 treated with Zevalin and Bexxar as a lymphoma
22 specialist at Moffitt Cancer Center.

23 Upon moving my practice to Florida Cancer
24 Specialists in The Villages, Florida which is a rural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community about one hour north of Orlando, I found
2 myself unable to utilize these agents because of a lack
3 of authorized users, despite the prevalence of those
4 who were potentially qualified to administer it as we
5 discussed this morning.

6 I do have nuclear medicine physicians and
7 radiation oncologists that I work with every day to help
8 treat my patients and give concurrent
9 radioimmunotherapy, radiation therapy with
10 chemotherapy, as well as several diagnostic nuclear
11 medicine tests. But if they are not an authorized user
12 or if they are not incentivized to become authorized
13 users, we cannot partner to help these patients.

14 Upon inquiring to others in my practice of
15 over 200 medical oncologists and hematologists, I found
16 that this was the norm, rather than a rarity in the
17 majority of the communities throughout Florida that did
18 not have either large cancer centers or academic
19 centers.

20 I have come before this committee several
21 times and spoken with several NRC Commissioners before
22 to express this unmet need that my patients are
23 experiencing. And it is disappointing to see that the
24 changes to the current training and education

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements are not going to be in the proposed rule
2 draft. But I do appreciate the hard work that everyone
3 is doing to help make future changes.

4 As a medical oncologist, I work with highly
5 toxic chemotherapeutic agents on a daily basis. We are
6 trained for the safe handling and management of these
7 agents, as well as for the serious, adverse events in
8 our patients. Nobody can ever be trained for every
9 single possibility that can occur, but I feel
10 comfortable with the agents that I'm utilizing that I
11 can react in a timely fashion to help keep my patients
12 safe.

13 Unlike radiopharmaceuticals,
14 chemotherapy is often prepared and administered in our
15 own infusion centers. Alpha- and beta-emitters are
16 provided to the authorized user as a patient-ready dose
17 as you have seen, prepared at radiopharmacies. The
18 administration is simple requiring little manipulation
19 and preventing little safety risk.

20 Lymphoma is a disease of the elderly and
21 most of my patients are very frail, debilitated, and
22 have been treated with highly-toxic treatments prior
23 to them receiving some of these drugs. They are unable
24 to travel 80 to 100 miles which is the current issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the nearest authorized user.

2 In cancer care, where there is rarely a
3 simple treatment, radiopharmaceuticals are a safe,
4 efficacious, and minimally toxic treatment that is
5 saving patient lives. I have co-managed over 25
6 patients who have received Zevalin and I am pleased to
7 continue to follow the majority of them living their
8 lives cancer free with an excellent quality of life.

9 How can deprive these patients that have
10 such a devastating disease of any modality of
11 treatment? Cancer is ever changing, ever mutating.
12 Every day, we discover resistance to the established
13 agents. I urge you to please not take away a piece of
14 our ever-limited arsenal against cancer.

15 It is very imperative that a targeted
16 competency based training and education framework be
17 developed to allow medical oncologists such as myself
18 and my colleagues to demonstrate competency and
19 administer these therapeutic patient-ready doses to
20 our patients.

21 Also, I am the primary physician for my
22 cancer patients. They look to me to manage their
23 disease, to manage their treatments and their
24 toxicities. Patients having to travel miles to see an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user face disruptions in both their
2 continuity of care and further burden their needs.

3 Medical oncologists are well versed in all
4 the toxicities of these agents, even though we aren't
5 administering them because they are intravenous,
6 systemic, and their main toxicity is systemic, bone
7 marrow suppression. Administration is just one simple
8 step in the complex management of a cancer patient.
9 We, as medical oncologists and hematologists, are
10 prepared and willing to use these agents if we have the
11 designation to provide them. And we are asking only
12 for limited authorization to administer patient-ready
13 doses of alpha- and beta-emitters.

14 We do not see the need to train for hours
15 to learn certain material that will not benefit the
16 precaution and practice that is specific to the safe
17 administration of this patient-ready dose. And due to
18 the constraints of caring for patients in a community
19 practice, competency versus time-based training and
20 education is the only way a medical oncologist and
21 hematologist will ever be able to deliver these vital
22 therapeutics.

23 Dr. Joseph Mace, who couldn't be here with
24 us today is one of my colleagues at FCS and he resides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the Tampa Bay Area. He currently takes time away
2 from his primary practice and his patients to travel
3 across the state to administer radiopharmaceuticals.
4 He was trained over ten years ago prior to the new
5 requirements under a shortened course and he has had
6 no safety events and successfully administered alpha-
7 and beta-emitters for over these ten years throughout
8 the state.

9 In conclusion, I just want to express that
10 I and my fellow medical oncologists and hematologists
11 are asking for a limited authorized user license that
12 is currently not available to us and there's no feasible
13 pathway to obtain. And as you deliberate, I look to
14 you to assess for competency, not time-based training
15 requirements that will still give us the skills and the
16 knowledge to safely administer these patient-ready
17 doses that have been prepared by a licensed
18 radiopharmacy and to continue to allow us to provide
19 cutting-edge care and the best care that our patients
20 deserve and expect. Thank you very much and if there
21 are any questions, I'd like to field them.

22 DR. FEIN: I'm the final
23 hematologist/oncologist here with you. We all work --
24 coming from Florida, but I managed to escape the storm.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm Dr. Steven Fein.

2 I'm on faculty at the University of Miami
3 School of Medicine. I trained at Johns Hopkins and I'm
4 in the Miami Cancer Institute. We're affiliated with
5 Sloan-Kettering and I'm the Chief of the Hematologic
6 Malignancies Section of the Miami Cancer Institute and
7 I've been a lymphoma expert for 15 years. I've been
8 using radioimmunotherapy or I should say offering and
9 prescribing radioimmunotherapy although I myself don't
10 administer it, because I'm not trained.

11 Now I'm also here to represent the ASH,
12 American Society of Hematology and I was invited and
13 offered myself to come from the storm on behalf of
14 American Society of Hematology. I'm a member of the
15 Foundation and Development Committee of the American
16 Society of Hematology. You probably know that ASH
17 advocates and educates hematologists and oncologists
18 about standards of care for treating hemalogic
19 malignancy. And ASH, in conjunction with the NCCN
20 are strong advocates of radioimmunotherapy for
21 follicular lymphoma.

22 I'm here to discuss the ASH position and
23 also the reality of being a lymphoma doctor and lymphoma
24 expert in our era.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 First, I'm just going to review a couple
2 of comments made by the President of ASH last December
3 in a letter to this committee or to the NRC. The
4 President of ASH, Dr. Charles Abrams, wrote in the
5 letter supporting the position that we're here to
6 request. He said, "Since the implementation of the
7 700-hour requirement, it has become more difficult for
8 patients in certain parts of the country to locate
9 authorized users who are licensed to administer alpha-
10 and beta-emitters outside of the academic medical
11 center setting. With this current rulemaking, the NRC
12 has the opportunity to improve access to these
13 potentially life-saving, anti-cancer treatments by
14 addressing the shortage of authorized users able to
15 administer them." And he also commented, "This could
16 significantly improve patient access to life-saving
17 treatments in the community hematology/oncology
18 setting."

19 Now I know we're short on time, but I want
20 to make a few comments as a hematologist/oncologist who
21 specializes in lymphoma. Probably everybody is aware
22 that Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma is one of the most common
23 types of cancer and it affects young people and old
24 people and all kinds of individuals, all equal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 opportunity cancer. Fourteen thousand new patients a
2 year, 100,000 people estimated to be living with
3 lymphoma. Most eventually need anti-tumor therapy,
4 radioimmunotherapy and right now Zevalin is the only
5 one of these available. For the longest time all
6 chemotherapy as you heard an average of eight years and
7 sometimes even longer. There's no other treatment
8 that we know for follicular lymphoma comparable in
9 terms of duration of benefit and for quality of life.

10 Now hematologists and oncologists rarely
11 prescribe and rarely refer for radioimmunotherapy. I
12 want to make the plea to you --- speak to you that the
13 reason for this is that there's a penumbra of
14 inaccessibility of this agent and this class of
15 innovative, and as I said very effective, safe and
16 effective medications. And the penumbra of
17 inaccessibility is something that I confront with my
18 patient. So I'm there with a patient and I'm deciding
19 with the patient whether or not it's time to refer you
20 to a new face to give this treatment that I know is so
21 beneficial and so safe and effective. And yes, it's
22 on my radar. I'm a lymphoma expert, but it's not that
23 easy for the other thousands of medical oncologists to
24 have this on their radar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a penumbra of inaccessibility
2 related partly just to the fact that it's a referral
3 to another provider. A cancer patient is my patient.
4 I don't actually want another provider to be discussing
5 life and death with this cancer patient who they've
6 never met. I want to actually be the one to provide
7 these treatments that as you hear are safe and effective
8 and easy for us to be trained to administer.

9 So point number two, requires referral
10 right now to another provider because I'm not trained
11 and authorized to infuse this medication.

12 Each of us, point number three, each of us
13 has -- a medical oncologist has anecdotes about
14 incredible successes with this agent. There's no
15 doubt that it's beneficial, but we're not using it
16 because of this penumbra of inaccessibility.

17 The first point on this slide, the newer
18 anti-tumor treatments we've been waiting for to
19 supplant or improve upon, radioimmunotherapy, they're
20 coming, slowly but surely, but they're just not as good.
21 The only other one approved in the past probably 15
22 years I think for follicular lymphoma is idelalisib and
23 this one is -- we're using this, it's targeted therapy.
24 We're all excited and optimistic about it. But we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about one or two years of benefit, not 8 or 12
2 years and we're talking about a treatment that has
3 toxicities that are challenging. And in fact, most
4 recently over the past few months this agent has been
5 found to increase mortality for follicular lymphoma
6 patients if it's given too early. So we're really not
7 enthusiastic about different treatments.

8 At one time, radioimmunotherapy was looked
9 at as too expensive, but in the modern era over the past
10 10 or 15 years, radioimmunotherapy is now extremely
11 cost effective compared to almost everything we have
12 to offer our patients. It's something we would like
13 to be able to use.

14 In addition, radioimmunotherapy is a type
15 of innovative treatment that we would like to see used
16 for other radiopharmaceuticals in general for other
17 cancers and right now, the fact that the door is
18 possibly closing on radioimmunotherapy makes me fear
19 that we won't have that kind of innovation.

20 So in closing, I'm just going to say I
21 support the development of a limited authorization for
22 hematologists and oncologists who seek to administer
23 therapeutic patient-ready doses of alpha- and
24 beta-emitters that we feel are not that challenging to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be trained upon. And I say that by enabling us
2 hematologists and oncologists to get trained, more
3 patients will have access to Zevalin and potentially
4 other important radiopharmaceuticals that will be
5 coming along. That's it for me. Closing comments?

6 DR. SHROTRIYA: Any questions you have to
7 Dr. Fein?

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I would say thank you
9 to Dr. Cultrera and to Dr. Fein for their presentations
10 and yes, let's open up their presentations to
11 questions. Do the members of the ACMUI have a question
12 they'd like to ask?

13 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Thank you very
14 much. We empathize with you with your travel
15 difficulties and making it here to present to us.
16 We're all with you.

17 DR. FEIN: My heart's in this. Actually,
18 it was so important for me to get out. Thank you.

19 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I just have a
20 question. It's not to be argumentative, but I'm trying
21 to understand. I'm from Sloan-Kettering. We see a
22 lot of lymphoma patients. We have many authorized
23 users and obviously many hematologists and oncologists
24 who are treating these patients. Yet, in the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of years, I would say in the last five years,
2 probably fewer than 30 patients at Sloan-Kettering have
3 been treated with Zevalin. And we have a very robust
4 radionuclide therapy program and radioimmunotherapy
5 program, in particular.

6 So I'm trying to understand as a
7 non-specialist in this area trying to reconcile why in
8 a center which has an ample number of authorized users,
9 a large number of patients, the choice is to use
10 therapies other than Zevalin.

11 DR. FEIN: I'd like to answer that
12 question from the perspective of a lymphoma expert and
13 now a Sloan-Kettering affiliate. My first thought is
14 that Sloan-Kettering is a tertiary care center,
15 probably getting referrals later and maybe in some of
16 the ones that are getting have already received
17 possibly. I would think that Sloan-Kettering has
18 trials of newer agents and they're trying to use that
19 more, although I don't know the spectrum of trials that
20 they have, and that maybe this is maybe standard
21 treatments like radioimmunotherapy aren't actually the
22 main thrust of the medical oncology group.

23 But I still argue, my main argument and
24 still stands with that idea of the Sloan-Kettering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue is that the penumbra of inaccessibility may even
2 pervade Sloan-Kettering. It may be there where the
3 medical oncologist doesn't really want to hand off
4 their patient to a different face to discuss life and
5 death, to discuss the toxicities that the medical
6 oncologist is going to be dealing with anyway. And
7 even though they may all be friends on the same
8 committee and the same meetings and where they have this
9 colleague that's ready to give the drug, it may be
10 challenging even for a tertiary care doctor to want to
11 hand off their patient.

12 DR. CULTRERA: So if I could also comment,
13 this is Dr. Cultrera.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Dr. Cultrera,
15 please.

16 DR. CULTRERA: Thank you. So I did
17 actually have this conversation with some of my
18 colleagues back at Moffitt and I have discussed it why
19 was it so easy for us to be able to work in conjunction
20 when I was down there. And ironically, Moffitt did
21 experience a loss of a couple of their authorized users
22 after I had left, and they were beginning to have issues
23 and their usage of Zevalin did decrease as the
24 authorized user was not present. And one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things that they started turning to also was stating
2 that they had several clinical trials that they were
3 utilizing with newer targeted agents that weren't
4 available to the public. So yes, I think clinical
5 trials is a main concern, as well as the fact that some
6 of the younger physicians, they're not -- the younger
7 medical oncologists are not even learning about this.

8 I had fellows that I go and do talks to at
9 the University of South Florida and they come back and
10 they tell me we've never heard of radiopharmaceuticals.
11 And I try to explain to them these drugs have been around
12 since 2005. You need to be able to know that they're
13 there.

14 One of the things that I know ASH has made
15 a statement of is that if we are not -- if medical
16 oncologists are not able to administer the drugs,
17 they're not going to include it in a training program,
18 so one of the options that I do want the committee to
19 understand is that by withholding our capability of
20 being able to administer the drug, you're actually
21 taking it away from our future physicians because out
22 of sight is out of mind. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst.

24 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you. I just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to echo Dr. Zanzonico's experience at Washington
2 University and Siteman Cancer Center. It's our
3 physicians' jobs to partner up to fight cancer and to
4 treat patients in the best way they can. And our
5 radiation oncologists are authorized users for these
6 types of radiopharmaceutical administrations and they
7 have partnered with interventional radiology to do
8 hundreds of microsphere cases in a year. In the past,
9 they partnered with cardiologists in doing beta-cath
10 treatments that wasn't cancer, but again it was to treat
11 patients.

12 And in the past several years, even though
13 we work with our oncologists all the time, we've done
14 one or two Zevalins a year. And so if it was so great
15 I would think they would be prescribing it. I just
16 don't understand that disconnect and I find it very hard
17 to believe that our oncologists would not work with our
18 radiation oncologists in order to give their patients
19 the best care. So I'm confused by that.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Fein.

21 DR. FEIN: Just my answer to that is I'm
22 agreeing with Dr. Cultrera that it's actually not even
23 on the radar of new oncologists being trained, and it
24 could be that some of the training programs don't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 access and there's not even a way to hear or see this.
2 So some of the reasons that there may not be referrals
3 to Wash U or Sloan-Kettering might be that some of the
4 newer oncologists may not even have this on their radar
5 because it's already falling away. It's certainly not
6 because of lack of efficacy and safety of the agent.
7 In fact, I again argue it's probably the single most
8 efficacious and safe anti-lymphoma treatment, but it
9 has to do with this penumbra of inaccessibility and
10 unawareness.

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Ms. Weil will be next.

12 MEMBER WEIL: Thank you. So you describe
13 a penumbra of inaccessibility and I'm a little confused
14 about your choice of that word because it sounds to me
15 like this is more a penumbra of ignorance, that there's
16 been a failure perhaps on the part of companies like
17 Spectrum to market and make the appropriate
18 practitioners aware of this particular agent and its
19 availability. And I'm not quite sure why.

20 DR. FEIN: It could very well be both.
21 You know a lot of times patients who are savvy and hear
22 about it through patient support groups or online will
23 approach us and say why haven't you prescribed this?
24 Some of us might say well, it's not something I normally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescribe. So it's not necessarily that we've never
2 heard of it. It's just not on our radar. Maybe some
3 of us haven't really heard of it or used it and these
4 are patients that don't come so often because
5 individual hematologists and oncologists have maybe a
6 handful of these patients, so it's not all the time on
7 our radar. So I'd say it's both lack of awareness and
8 education.

9 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Dilsizian.

10 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Thank you very much.
11 Again, I would like to echo the comments made regarding
12 major medical centers. As you know, being at Hopkins,
13 I'm at the University of Maryland. I'm an internist,
14 cardiologist, head of the Nuclear Medicine Division.
15 And what I was bothered with your comment I have to be
16 honest is that you don't trust your patients to be
17 managed by someone like me.

18 We have a lot of oncologists that send
19 patients for iodine-131 treatment, radium-223
20 treatment. To suggest that we are not a team of
21 physicians with expertise, that we trust each other and
22 refer patients to each other, I find that disingenuous,
23 I must say.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Ennis was next.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ENNIS: So I had two comments. My
2 first actually was similar to that and then maybe --
3 the notion that the hematologist doesn't want other
4 physicians to discuss -- let me finish, life and death
5 issues is -- it's not the reality, because I'm sure you
6 are referring to radiation oncologists and surgeons all
7 the time to manage other diseases, so in what way is
8 a lymphoma patient not able to converse with other
9 specialists? Or how would that ruin the patient's
10 management is something I don't understand and I find
11 disappointing. So that would be comment number one.

12 Comment number two would be I don't have
13 actual numbers in front of me, but from what I hear,
14 other radiopharmaceuticals like Xofigo, for example,
15 is doing great. I understand they're setting up a new
16 manufacturing plant. So what is the difference? Why
17 is that company doing well with its agent when again
18 a medical oncologist is presumed to be referring the
19 vast majority of those patients to nuclear medicine or
20 radiation oncologists for that. Why is that working
21 out well? Why are those doctors able to work together?
22 Why is that company making money? And Spectrum and
23 this great drug are struggling?

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Cultrera.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CULTRERA: This is Dr. Cultrera. So
2 I'd like to comment to the latter point first. One of
3 the issues is also the number of patients. Xofigo is
4 indicated in the treatment of relapse refractory
5 prostate cancer with bone disease which is a much larger
6 population of patients than Non-Hodgkins' Lymphoma.

7 I will tell you just based on the numbers
8 that I don't have in front of me, but I can see if I
9 can provide from my large practice is that the numbers
10 of Xofigo administrations in our communities without
11 the AUs is also decreased in comparison when you see
12 them as related to when there's an academic center
13 locally or the AU is present locally. I have seen that
14 need for both my prostate cancer patients and my
15 lymphoma patients.

16 I'm a lymphoma specialist, even though I
17 treat everything right now so that's what I'm focusing
18 on here in this discussion.

19 For the first comment, in no way did I ever
20 once mention and I don't think any of my colleagues did
21 either that we don't partner and use a
22 multi-disciplinary approach. Even though I'm
23 practicing in the community, Florida Cancer is a hybrid
24 practice and we have a very strong research focus. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a very strong multi-disciplinary approach. We
2 have tumor boards that occurs across the state as well
3 as with our local academic centers.

4 And like I said, I know my radiation
5 oncologists. I partner with my nuclear med doctors and
6 honestly, I sat down with the ones in my area in Lake
7 County, Florida and they have all told me that they
8 don't want to become authorized users because they
9 don't feel the need. The nuclear medicine doctors, in
10 particular, have told me they want to continue as a
11 diagnostician and they don't want to have to deal with
12 some of the side effect profiles or liabilities that
13 some of these systemic medications can occur. I can't
14 speak for them, but I will tell you what they have sat
15 down and discussed with me. Thank you.

16 DR. FEIN: If I may, also -- I really
17 didn't mean to imply that we don't partner and I
18 appreciate that comment. I apologize for making that
19 disingenuous comment.

20 The partnership that I'm talking about
21 that isn't necessary is a single ten-minute infusion
22 of a medicine that we think will potentially give
23 somebody eight years of progression-free survival
24 without needing an on-going relationship with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation oncology provider. It could be a one-time
2 infusion. And so I would think that they wouldn't
3 really need a strong partnership or even a strong
4 relationship with that doctor. If anything, I view it
5 sometimes and I think the other radiation oncologists
6 view it as not really a great investment of their time
7 to sit down and explain all this and then see that
8 patient once for the infusion and then refer back for
9 the potential side effects to the medical oncologist.
10 Really, it's not so much a partnership in that case.
11 On the other hand, prostate cancer and everything else,
12 certainly partnership we're taking about palliation
13 closer to terminal disease.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Palestro would
15 like to comment.

16 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes, I have to tell you
17 at this point I'm a little bit confused about what
18 exactly you said and I'm going to go back to the
19 discussion on Sloan-Kettering. The way I understood
20 it you said that there were one or two possible reasons
21 why Zevalin is so infrequently used. One is the fact
22 that there are large numbers of clinical trials and
23 patients are being moved into those trials. And the
24 other is perhaps a reluctance -- I'm not trying to put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 words in your mouth, I'm just trying to understand --
2 a reluctance on the part of the hematologist/oncologist
3 to turn the patient over for the Zevalin treatment,
4 whether it's a nuclear medicine specialist or a
5 radiation oncologist. Is that correct?

6 DR. FEIN: In terms of my ideas for why
7 Sloan-Kettering doesn't have so many referrals for RIT,
8 I would say that their patient group is different
9 including patients that have already possibly even
10 received radioimmunotherapy or those that are sent for
11 potential clinical trials, more innovative ideas and
12 maybe patients that have other reasons not to use RIT
13 as a tertiary part in their care centers. So I just
14 don't know all the reasons why they don't have so many
15 patients.

16 I would say the reason is certainly not
17 because of lack of efficacy and safety of the
18 medication. And just to finish, in terms -- I still
19 say the idea is it's not really so much on our radar
20 that it's that the idea of referring to another provider
21 for the one infusion it's just not something on the
22 radar of the community of hem/oc doctors. Even if it's
23 something that we think works and works well, the
24 patient wants to stay with us. We want to keep the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient. We want to keep giving them treatments. And
2 so you see doctors continuing to give every two or three
3 month treatments, rather than sending them to another
4 doctor for a once in eight year treatment. And it's
5 just not on the radar, maybe not even in their training
6 to hear about it.

7 MEMBER PALESTRO: All right, and if I may,
8 a couple of points. I'm the Chief of Nuclear Medicine
9 & Molecular Imaging in what is now known as Northwell
10 Health which used to be North Shore Long Island Jewish
11 Health System. And we have a very large patient
12 population, large number of lymphoma patients. We're
13 certainly not Sloan-Kettering. And I think the
14 likelihood of our patients being shepherded into a
15 variety of clinical trials as an explanation for why
16 we do two to three Zevalins a year probably doesn't hold
17 up. I don't think that explains the reason.

18 If on the other hand, an important, perhaps
19 not the only reason, but an important reason is a
20 reluctance on the part of hematology/oncology to send
21 that patient to the treatment for whatever reason, I'm
22 not sure that that's a justification for shortening
23 training because that doesn't say to me that there's
24 a lack of availability. It says to me that there's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistance to sending the patient to another physician.
2 And I'm only basing that on what I've understood you
3 to say.

4 DR. FEIN: I'd say that as not just a lack
5 of availability, it's also more than anything a lack
6 of it being on our radar. So if we had this list of
7 five possible options, we'd have the ones that we're
8 capable of using ourselves and we feel closer to and
9 then the one that's sort of distant from us is the one
10 where we have to send them away.

11 MEMBER PALESTRO: Now if I could respond
12 to that, I don't believe that education of your
13 specialties is the responsibility of the NRC or the
14 ACMUI. If the treatment, any treatment, any technique
15 -- forget treatment -- procedure, is as efficacious as
16 it is claimed, I would find it hard to believe and I
17 speak as a past chair of a review committee for the ACGME
18 Nuclear Medicine that it wouldn't be included in the
19 training.

20 I'm sure, for example, hematologists and
21 oncologists for the most part don't perform PET/CTs or
22 CTs or MR. And yet, I'm sure you're all extremely well
23 acquainted with the capabilities of these technologies
24 and modalities. So again, I just don't quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand why you would not be equally familiar with
2 something as efficacious as Zevalin, even if you're not
3 administering it.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So I will take the
5 chair's prerogative to do a follow up on that question.
6 And I'd like to indicate that despite the fact that
7 Zevalin may be a case in point, the ACMUI's current
8 reconsideration of training and experience
9 requirements is not about Zevalin. It is a much more
10 generic consideration of whether the current
11 regulations are appropriate to current training and
12 experience and on-going safety in the utilization of
13 a wide variety of materials. In that sense, the
14 comment was made earlier that the ACMUI was withholding
15 access to Zevalin. And the ACMUI is not withholding
16 access to Zevalin.

17 The ACMUI has agreed to reconsider this
18 whole issue of training and experience, the rules of
19 which were made long before anyone who sits before you
20 today on this panel was involved in that decision. So
21 we plan to continue that activity and look at a broad
22 variety of things that relate to that activity, but I
23 did just want to make the point that this is not about
24 Zevalin. It is only one of the effects of what's going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 Mr. Green has a comment.

3 MR. GREEN: I appreciate those comments.
4 I heard repeatedly the phrase used, "patient ready dose
5 of alpha and beta". And this is not about Zevalin.
6 And we do want to have the effective review of the T
7 and E requirements for all modalities and all
8 practitioners who potentially handle
9 radiopharmaceuticals. But specifically, I'll use
10 brand names because they're easier to pronounce and the
11 stenographer can actually type them. Zevalin,
12 Quadramet, Metastron, and Xofigo are the four available
13 FDA approved radiopharmaceuticals. We've lost
14 Bexxar. So those are the four that come out typically
15 from a radiopharmacy on a unit dose basis that we
16 perhaps should consider whether or not we can find a
17 way to provide a training and education mechanism for
18 limited scope use of unit dose of alphas and betas.
19 Those are the four that I wanted to picture that we're
20 not just focusing on Zevalin. It's those four.

21 DR. FEIN: If I may augment that we're also
22 expecting new ones to come along and the idea of opening
23 -- or figuring out how to do this in a way that's
24 accessible to hematologists and oncologists and might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encourage development of new agents that are even
2 better.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, fine. Yes,
4 thank you. Who else would like to make a comment on
5 this particular subject? Yes, Mr. Collins.

6 MR. COLLINS: Thank you, Dr. Alderson.
7 So I guess one thing, just a thought for consideration.
8 Dr. Ennis talked earlier today about the importance of
9 a physician having the knowledge to deal with the off
10 normal or abnormal situations rather than just the
11 textbook when everything goes well. So wherever this
12 ends up landing in terms of the number of hours or the
13 training requirements, I would think we need to really
14 focus on that.

15 And I would express, Dr. Fein, what you
16 described as kind of an exclusive relationship that you
17 would maintain with the patient would concern me if
18 whatever training program doesn't provide adequate
19 knowledge for those off norm moments. So something to
20 be considered.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Are there other
22 comments on this particular discussion?

23 DR. HILLIARD: I'd like to --

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, hello. Is there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone online?

2 DR. HILLIARD: Hi, this is Nicki Hilliard
3 at the University of Arkansas. I'm a professor
4 teaching nuclear pharmacy and nuclear medicine.

5 One of my comments is that it's 700 hours
6 of training, but historically, physicians have done 200
7 hours of didactic work and 500 hours of experiential
8 work. And that's what most people do. But I can say
9 in this case, I'm trying to -- how would you have these
10 physicians do 500 hours of experiential work for a
11 patient-ready dose? They don't need to learn how to
12 interpret images. They don't need to learn all the
13 things that you need to learn about nuclear medicine.

14 So I think that if you look at the training
15 experience, look at it not on who's referring to whom,
16 but on what does it take to administer these safely.
17 And I think that it would behoove us to look at a
18 competency-based education model. That's all my
19 comments.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

21 DR. WEATHERMAN: I'd like to make a
22 comment as well.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, and who is
24 speaking now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEATHERMAN: Kara Weatherman from
2 Purdue.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, please.

4 DR. WEATHERMAN: So I agree entirely with
5 Nicki's statement, but I also think we need to keep in
6 mind that the technology that we're seeing from the
7 education perspective is changing dramatically which
8 allows us to do a lot more interactive and engaging type
9 of assessments and evaluating the training of some of
10 our folks when they actually go through training
11 programs.

12 And so I think a lot of times we kind of
13 started this discussion with paper, pencil, and taking
14 a test and things like that and I think as we embrace
15 the changes in technology that we see in education, I
16 think we're seeing much better educational models and
17 training methodologies that can be done in a lot shorter
18 period of time. And that's only going to improve with
19 time.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes. Thank you for
21 that comment. We certainly are aware of those
22 educational changes and we'll take those into
23 consideration.

24 Are there other comments from people on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line?

2 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes, this is Frank.
3 Can you hear me?

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: This is Frank. We
5 hear you Frank. Speak up.

6 MEMBER COSTELLO: Okay, I think in some
7 ways it's irrelevant at this point whether -- why
8 medical oncologists do or do not refer patients to
9 nuclear medicine or radiation oncologists. I think
10 the question really is what is the appropriate amount
11 of training necessary to administer alpha- and
12 beta-emitters. And I think that's what our
13 subcommittee is going to be looking into.

14 But I think the problem that comes from
15 that is that the current Part 35 changes are too far
16 down the line and they're not going to be held up for
17 this. Whatever the subcommittee comes up with and
18 whatever the full committee winds up approving, even
19 if it were to say 80 hours is enough, people should
20 recognize it's going to be years and years before that
21 can come into effect. That's just the way the
22 rulemaking process works.

23 So ultimately, I think, our subcommittee
24 is going to look at it, what's the perfect number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours? And do you use competency-based training? But
2 we should recognize that this is not going to be a fast
3 process and I don't know anything that could improve
4 that. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Frank.
6 Frank is a member of this committee, but he could not
7 be here today, so he is speaking by phone from his home.

8 Are there any other calls from outside?

9 OPERATOR: Yes, sir. We have just one at
10 this time. Karl Schwartz, your line is open.

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Very good.

12 MR. SCHWARTZ: Yes, thank you. My name is
13 Karl Schwartz. I'm President and Founder of Patients
14 Against Lymphoma. I've also served as a research
15 advocate on the Alliance, the Cooperative Groups, and
16 the NCI Steering Committee. I want to thank the
17 committee for hearing the concerns of patients. I
18 think many of the prior speakers have done that
19 eloquently on behalf of the patients.

20 I'll limit my comments to what hasn't been
21 discussed or what still appears to be an open question
22 among the committee members. I want to point out that
23 a study I've cited in my written statement shows that
24 80 percent of patients are diagnosed and treated in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community setting. So I think the point made earlier
2 that elderly patients and patients in the community
3 with lower incomes may not be able to even be referred
4 to a nuclear medicine center.

5 So as a member of the Alliance, I worked
6 with Dr. Bruce Cheson, who was the chair at the time
7 and he didn't say this then, but he has said that I could
8 make this quote, "That oncologists must send their
9 patients elsewhere to receive radioimmunotherapy is
10 the major reason for the low usage of this effective
11 treatment."

12 So I think we should not expect that
13 research concepts will develop when there is this lack
14 of access to a drug. Why put your resources into the
15 study of a treatment that is not widely available to
16 the patient?

17 So I also want to make a comment that --
18 about the Cancer Moonshot. The purpose of that is to
19 foster treatment innovation, but it's also to ensure
20 that innovations are accessible to the patients.
21 Here, we have a new kind of drug that's half drug, half
22 radiopharmaceutical, if you will. And I think it's a
23 precedent-setting situation. It's a new type of
24 therapy. It really is easy to administer and I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that first hand.

2 My final point is it's not a me-too drug.
3 It is perhaps the least burdensome treatment available
4 to patients. It takes very little time to give it as
5 described by the speakers. And it can lead to very
6 durable remissions lasting many years. My spouse is
7 in remission now for 12 years.

8 Finally, about conflict of interest. I
9 think it's important to recognize that it exists, but
10 it's not an inferred way. It is often unconscious --
11 it leads to unconscious decisions. We have many
12 choices for lymphoma, but this drug is a unique choice.
13 It has unique aspects that make it better suited for
14 elderly patients who cannot tolerate chemotherapy.
15 It's the only drug that can be given with so little
16 burden to the patient that can achieve that goal. So
17 I think it's important that we recognize that the
18 patients are the primary stakeholders in the healthcare
19 system, and we need to adapt and adjust our policy when
20 new drugs come on the market for this drug and for future
21 drugs. Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: You're welcome. Are
23 there any other final comments on the phone?

24 OPERATOR: There are none, sir. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: There are none, so
3 we're finished with those comments. And we'll turn our
4 final comments here around the table.

5 Dr. Fein, do you have such comment?

6 DR. FEIN: Just, I'd just like to
7 reiterate that it isn't just Zevalin. I'm here to talk
8 about lymphoma and ASH's perspective which is focused
9 on Zevalin for now. The bigger issue is this sort of
10 practice for training and future access for
11 hematologists/oncologists will enable, if we can find
12 a path to get trained, it would enable and encourage
13 companies to develop more radioimmunotherapy that will
14 be part of the innovative treatments for the future.
15 This is not just about what we have now. It's really
16 focused on the future.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you. Thank
18 you. Are there other comments?

19 DR. SHROTRIYA: I'd just like to make some
20 final comments.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: One from the
22 audience.

23 MR. SHEETZ: Mike Sheetz, University of
24 Pittsburgh. I can understand your position to reduce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the training and experience requirements for Y-90
2 Zevalin, similar to what was done on I-131 sodium
3 iodide. But I caution the committee on reducing the
4 training and experience requirements for patient-ready
5 doses as the FDA will likely approve lutetium-177,
6 dotatate later this year, lutathera which is a 200
7 millicurie administration, slow infusion, concomitant
8 with an amino acid cocktail that could have adverse
9 reactions so the patient would have to be admitted and
10 so there are other products that may come down later.
11 Patient-ready doses require much more knowledge and
12 effort on radiation safety and issues of
13 administration.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Dr.
15 Sheetz. I don't want to get off into a discussion of
16 that comment because that comment is generically
17 relevant to these discussions, but not otherwise.

18 Are there other comments? Yes, from the
19 audience.

20 MR. GOLDMAN: Good morning. I'm Ira
21 Goldman from Lantheus Medical Imaging. We're the
22 manufacturer of Quadramet. Just speaking on behalf of
23 CORAR which Spectrum is a member. CORAR which is the
24 Council Radionuclides and Radiopharmaceuticals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're an industry group. We have corresponded with the
2 committee.

3 We are supportive of a new look at these
4 requirements. We do think that there needs to be a
5 reduction in the requirements because as several people
6 have noted, not only are there a number of
7 radiopharmaceuticals on the market today which we
8 believe are under utilized. There's a complex of
9 reasons for that, but we do think these training
10 requirements are excessive, but as noted, we do see new
11 radiopharmaceuticals coming out in the market very soon
12 which, you know, have a lot a promise for treating
13 cancer and it would be a shame if some of these new drugs
14 suffered some of the difficulties and under use that
15 we've seen from some drugs that have been on the market
16 for some time. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right, any final
18 comments? We're about to close the session. Yes.
19 Dr. Shrotriya.

20 DR. SHROTRIYA: Chairman Alderson, thank
21 you very much for giving me this opportunity to make
22 some final comments. I'll make four points.

23 First of all, we didn't invent this drug.
24 Biogen Idec did. And after 700 hours of training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 killed their interest in this drug. And four years
2 later, they walked away from it. Bayer Germany was the
3 developer of this drug in Europe and they walked away
4 from it. Spectrum came onto the scene about ten years
5 ago. And we made this patient-ready dose. It was not
6 a patient-ready dose at that time. In fact, when FDA
7 approved this drug, it was only for a lapse of
8 refractory indication for lymphoma. We dictated their
9 trials and got approval from the FDA in 2007 as a
10 first-line palliative treatment for lymphoma. And
11 were really aggressive. We have 50 people transferred
12 to educate physicians and to get this done. We were
13 absolutely frustrated by 700 hours of training.
14 Physicians dropped their hands. And keep in mind, the
15 other treatment that the people use for this was given
16 every three weeks for two years to these elderly
17 patients and it cost them hundreds of thousands of
18 dollars and inconvenience.

19 So FDA has been really kind to us that we
20 have received now another indication for this drug and
21 we have gotten rid of the requirement that first we have
22 to give a dose and get a bioscan. So to do that,
23 patients had to really be in a hospital setting.

24 The second point I want to make is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 innovation, if these drugs walk away like Bexxar has
2 gone away and Zevalin will go away. I can assure you,
3 I'm not investing and continuing to market this drug,
4 but it's not about Zevalin.

5 I'm here to talk about the
6 radioimmunotherapy. As a practicing physician, I want
7 these drugs not to go away, as you heard from Dr. Mort
8 Diamond. We want these drugs to be encouraged that
9 they should be used. If physicians and oncologists,
10 80 percent of these patients are treated in community
11 centers, not in major centers where they have access
12 to authorized users. And their people want to be able
13 to give this drug to their patients like they give other
14 treatments. Right now, they cannot do it.

15 Third point is our safety and access,
16 patients' access. And please, I urge this committee
17 to make recommendations for a revised training, that
18 I believe is somewhere between 20 to 80 hours, but
19 certainly not 800 hours. And I would like to urge you,
20 request you that we don't wait for the next five years.
21 Please do this as soon as you can. Thank you very much
22 for this time.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So I am going to take
24 the chairman's prerogative to call this session to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close. We're almost ten minutes over time. I think
2 it's been a wonderful discussion from people on all
3 sides, both in the room and on the phone, and clearly
4 it's going to be an issue of great interest to the
5 committee, the subcommittee, as the ACMUI moves
6 forward. So with that, this session will conclude and
7 we will reconvene at 1 p.m. Thank you very much.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
9 went off the record at 11:35 a.m. and resumed at 1:00
10 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. We're
12 going to reconvene the meeting of the Advisory
13 Committee on the Medical Uses Isotopes for the Friday
14 afternoon session.

15 Before we begin this session and for the
16 record, Esther Houseman would like to enter a numerical
17 correction from the discussion of the last session.

18 MS. HOUSEMAN: Yes, thank you. I wanted
19 to correct a number that I provided in response to Dr.
20 Zanzonico's question of how many hours of training and
21 experience the NRC proposed in its -- it was the 1998
22 proposed rule. And that's the training and experience
23 requirement for therapeutic use of unsealed byproduct
24 material.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I said that I thought it was 80 hours. It
2 was actually 120 hours. That's 80 hours of didactic
3 training and plus 40 hours of practical experience.
4 And then as we all know in the final rule that changed
5 to 700 hours. So I just wanted to be sure to correct
6 that number for the record. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you very much.

8 All right. We'll proceed now with the new
9 session, which is the worldwide supply of
10 molybdenum-99. And Mr. Richard Green will provide and
11 update for us.

12 MR. GREEN: Good afternoon. Thank you,
13 Dr. Alderson. It's kind of a horrific experience to
14 try to summarize the worldwide supply, and I don't speak
15 on behalf of any of the suppliers. In my position as
16 a nuclear pharmacist I'm a consumer of molybdenum and
17 technetium, so I'm going to give you my perspective as
18 a purchaser and user of technetium. I'm pleased that
19 we do have some representatives in the room today who
20 are actually manufacturers in that supply chain and
21 hope they'll be able to speak.

22 So we'll look at the supply chain, and it
23 is a global supply chain. One thing we can say today,
24 none of the moly is made in America. And that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing I think in the near term. We'll look at how
2 we might have a ripple in the supply chain with the later
3 this month closure of the Canadian Chalk River reactor,
4 the NRU reactor, the National Research reactor that's
5 been the major supplier of worldwide molybdenum for the
6 last 50-plus years.

7 Can't get away from this topic without
8 throwing in some comments about how changes from highly
9 enriched uranium to non-highly enriched uranium will
10 also impact supply, and that's got to do with the Global
11 Threat Reduction Initiative. And then we'll get into
12 some bright aspects of potential new supplies that have
13 not been on the map before that are actually
14 domestically located in the U.S.

15 First of all, for those who may not know,
16 we're talking about molybdenum, but I don't use
17 molybdenum in patients. It's the decay product of
18 moly-99, which is tech-99m, the six-hour half-life
19 gamma emitter that we use in diagnostic imaging and
20 nuclear medicine. And so from the worldwide
21 standpoint the U.S. consumes approximately 44 percent
22 of the worldwide supply of this isotope, but probably
23 since the mid-'80s we've not manufactured any of this
24 on our shores. It's all been sourced from outside the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 United States. So we consume at least half of the world
2 supply of moly-99.

3 What do we do with moly-99? It is used to
4 prepare technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals where we
5 could attach a compound to the isotope that's going to
6 take this radiopharmaceutical to a different organ
7 system: hearts, lung, liver, gall bladder, whatever the
8 physician would like to see. And today there are 14
9 tech-labeled radiopharmaceuticals where as you can see
10 from the graph the vast majority of which are used in
11 myocardial perfusion imaging, at over half of the
12 entire volume. Coming in second would be the bone scan
13 looking for metastatic spread of cancer.

14 But, so technetium is today the workhorse
15 in nuclear medicine and it will continue to be so in
16 the future. There's new compounds that are gallium
17 labeled, gallium-68 that will be a topic for discussion
18 again later this afternoon, which is new and upcoming,
19 but tech is always going to be our workhorse as long
20 as we have access to it.

21 So real briefly, today's supply of
22 molybdenum-99 originates in a nuclear reactor. There
23 are lots of reactors around the world that can produce
24 fission and split atoms and make heat and make steam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and make turbines, go around to make power, but there
2 are very few that are dedicated or available for
3 radiopharmaceutical production. And today that is
4 seven reactors in the entire world. Well, seven that
5 produce moly commercial scale that are used in
6 generators that are available in the United States.
7 There are smaller reactors in Argentina, Russia, South
8 Korea that can produce small-scale quantities that
9 might serve local markets, but for U.S. use there are
10 seven today.

11 And so it's when uranium-235 fissions are
12 split by being hit by an incident neutron, we're going
13 to break that atom into pieces. Six percent of fission
14 byproducts are molybdenum-99, so they're going to sort
15 through the pieces and pull out moly-99 and send it off.
16 That sorting occurs at a processor. So you have the
17 reactor that's going to take the target of clad
18 uranium-235, put it in neutron flux, have it smashed
19 into pieces, if you will, and then the processor is
20 going to chemically dissolve that in a hot cell and
21 purify bits and pieces.

22 We're specifically talking about moly-99,
23 but also from this fission process we'd be getting
24 iodine-131, xenon-133 and many other nuclides that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 useful in nuclear medicine. So there are five
2 processors that are going to sort through the bits and
3 pieces.

4 Here in the United States we have three
5 commercial manufacturers that have FDA approval to
6 provide molybdenum-99 generators. There are three
7 depicted on the slide here. The first one, the upper
8 left-hand corner is GE's product that is actually made
9 in Amersham, United Kingdom and flown across the
10 Atlantic in finished form. The Lantheus Medical
11 Imaging is the white with the blue label. That comes
12 out of Boston, Massachusetts, or -- what's the suburb?
13 Anyway, Boston.

14 Billerica. Thank you. North Billerica.
15 And Mallinckrodt Medical in St. Louis is the one
16 depicted in the lowest picture. So there are three
17 commercial manufacturers that can provide the
18 industry, whether that be hospitals or
19 radiopharmacies, moly generators today.

20 We need to have a little discussion about
21 where the world is going. We talked about uranium-235,
22 enriched uranium. We have to dig uranium ore in the
23 earth to find the ore to make yellow cake to enrich.
24 There's a threshold. Twenty percent or below is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered low enriched uranium. Above 20 percent is
2 called high enriched uranium. And as you get higher
3 enrichment -- with low enriched uranium you can fuel
4 the nuclear reactor, you can make pellets and put them
5 in a reactor and have fission.

6 Well, when you get high enriched uranium,
7 you have the potential to make a nuclear bomb, make a
8 weapon out of it, to weaponize it. And so there have
9 been efforts in the recent past to limit the use of
10 highly enriched uranium to manufacture radionuclides
11 and molybdenum-99. And there's a slide on that later.

12 So there are concerns going forward that
13 will affect this whole dynamics of supply is what are
14 you using to make the moly? Is your reactor fuel highly
15 enriched? Is your target highly enriched? And when
16 are you changing to low enriched, because that is the
17 directive we received from Congress to link the threat
18 of potential terrorism acts by limiting access to high
19 enriched. So it is the reactor fuel and the targets
20 that are both involved.

21 I've attempted to take this -- I apologize.
22 There are some very small fonts in this slide, but it
23 shows the complexity of the moly-99 supply chain. The
24 top bar in blue is all in the reactor. And so it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around nine days total time to take targets of clad
2 uranium and put them down into the target chambers, the
3 slots, and bombard them with neutrons for four to eight
4 days to split uranium into pieces and then take out that
5 very highly radioactive target and take it into a hot
6 cell and chemically purify that, separate it out and
7 come out with the pieces that you want. The rest gets
8 relegated to radioactive waste. So it's got nine days
9 on that first horizontal bar.

10 Middle bar in the yellow or orange is a
11 transportation cycle to get that to the manufacturer,
12 to Lantheus Medical Imaging or Mallinckrodt or GE where
13 they have to put it into a form that's been approved
14 by the FDA as a commercial drug product that comports
15 with their license application package insert.

16 And then logistics, to get that to the
17 point of use. So as you'll see in a minute as I pull
18 up a worldwide map, we may be going from Central Europe
19 to North America to San Antonio. So there's a lot of
20 logistics that is behind the scenes that if pharmacists
21 do their job, it's transparent to the physician, it's
22 transparent to the patient. The stuff is just there.
23 But there's a lot involved in this process.

24 The very last line, the line in greenish

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tint is local. In your community, at your hospital,
2 at Sloan Kettering or in your communities where the
3 generator arrives Federal Express, where a pharmacist
4 or technician can get access to that and extract
5 short-lived technetium from that molybdenum generator
6 and then finally prepare kits and get doses out to the
7 patient.

8 In the U.S. today over 90 percent of all
9 radiopharmaceuticals, not just technetium-labeled,
10 but all pharmaceuticals originate from a centralized
11 nuclear pharmacy. So that's why we have the unit dose
12 led pig depicted in the car, because we're going to make
13 that at one site and then transport those to the 15 or
14 20 hospitals in town and out-patient clinics that are
15 there as well. So it's part of the logistics process.

16 If we go back to the beginning, to the
17 reactors, let's look at a list of reactors and
18 physically where they are and; although this is a little
19 bit shocking, how old they are. The NRU is in Chalk
20 River, Canada. It was commissioned in 1957 and it is
21 closing 24 days from today. Okay? Halloween.
22 That's a kind of scary day. But October 31st is when
23 they will stop the commercial manufacture of
24 radiopharmaceuticals. They're still going to be up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and running for other industrial purposes. It's a
2 great source of neutrons, but they're not going to be
3 manufacturing molybdenum.

4 So with that impending closure is that
5 going to destabilize the market? Will there be no
6 supply? If anyone lived through the 2009-2010 moly
7 crisis, you're thinking, oh, my God, here we go again.
8 Well, I can tell you the world is different. Back then
9 we didn't have the collaboration between the
10 Association of Imaging Producers and Equipment
11 Suppliers or AIPES. We didn't have the Organization
12 of Economic Cooperation and Development, or OECD, that
13 coordinate between reactors so that they're not
14 inadvertently all down at the same time for
15 maintenance.

16 They coordinate their maintenance and say,
17 okay, you go down this month. I'll stay up and I'll
18 go down the next month. Because these guys, if you look
19 at that list, there are many generators here that I can
20 say are older than I am. And if my knees are rickety,
21 I'm sure theirs are, too. The only one at the bottom,
22 the Australian reactor in Lucas Heights, the ANSTO OPAL
23 reactor, is new, 2007.

24 In addition to this list you can see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel type. Many of the reactors are still using highly
2 enriched uranium or HEU. That's no longer going to be
3 available I believe this year or next. So they're
4 going to have to convert over to using LEU as a fuel
5 type. And then the targets will have to convert over
6 from HEU to LEU.

7 Now, is that a big deal? Well, it affects
8 the commercial scale of manufacturing. I don't know
9 what enrichment they're using for their targets, but
10 if we just simplify it, LEU is 20 percent or less. HEU
11 could be as high as 100. So if you go from H to L, you
12 may have to have five times as many targets to get the
13 same amount of moly. You're also going to generate up
14 to five times as much waste to get the same amount of
15 moly. So that will affect the ability to produce and
16 the cost to produce. So more on that later.

17 But as you can see they're old and none of
18 them are in the United States.

19 Here's another way to depict the current
20 supply chain maintenance. The HFR, which is closely
21 associated with Mallinckrodt, is in the Netherlands.
22 They're a large-scale producer. After the 2009-2010
23 moly crisis Mallinckrodt was able to pull up additional
24 resources. I know that the Maria reactor in Poland was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an additional new entrant to the commercial
2 marketplace. Same with the LVR-15 in the Czech
3 Republic.

4 And very recent is the OPAL reactor in
5 Australia. They've been producing for quite a while
6 for domestic use in Australia, but they now can produce
7 for the U.S. I know that Lantheus is sourcing some
8 material from Australia and is able to provide not just
9 moly, but on certain production cycles LEU generators
10 that are entirely manufactured without any HEU product
11 within them.

12 So those three commercial manufacturers of
13 generators: Mallinckrodt, GE and Lantheus are
14 connected, interconnected with multiple reactors and
15 multiple processors. They don't put all their eggs in
16 one basket. We've seen that have bad outcomes. So
17 they've diversified their supply chain, which we in the
18 industry are very appreciative of.

19 So the other thing is that the OPAL reactor
20 has invested in the Australian Nuclear Medicine Project
21 and they will be tripling their capacity. I made the
22 business trip of a lifetime a year ago and flew to
23 Australia to see that reactor. It's an amazing thing
24 and they will play a more important role in domestic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supply of moly in the U.S.

2 Another way to look at it, geographically
3 superimposed on a map. You can see that the only
4 reactor in North America is that Canadian reactor,
5 which was opened in 1954 and she will be closing
6 Halloween of this year. Okay. Now that's
7 -- depending on how you look at your numbers, that may
8 have been 40 percent of the supply. So will we manage
9 without them? It's my opinion that we will. Because
10 of the coordination between the reactor producers, the
11 processing plants that target the targets and the
12 generator manufacturers I think we'll have very good
13 supply going forward.

14 As I mentioned earlier the American
15 Medical Isotopes Production Act of 2009 for the first
16 time that I can recall put forth U.S. money to support
17 the production of isotopes used in nuclear medicine.
18 And I think that's great. At the same time they said
19 let's reduce the risk of potential terrorists acts
20 using highly enriched uranium. So let's keep that to
21 ourselves and not send it out there to places where it
22 may become vulnerable.

23 So seven years after enactment; so I guess
24 that's 2016, right, we're not going to provide HEU to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reactor that might be giving us moly. They need to
2 convert over to LEU. So that will change their
3 efficiencies and their number of targets and their
4 waste. But I think that's a good thing going forward
5 for stability of supply and for safety and the world.
6 So as we talk about supply, this is a part of it,
7 conversion to LEU from HEU. So the Global Threat
8 Reduction Initiative was enacted to eliminate HEU as
9 a source of medical isotopes. So GTRI is a worthwhile
10 act and it's going to also play a role in supply.

11 Currently HEU is only sourced from the
12 United States and from Russia. You can't buy it at a
13 convenience store. There are very limited supplies
14 and sellers that sell that. So you can see on the slide
15 here that of the number of reactors; at that time it
16 was 10, that only 3 have converted to LEU targetry. And
17 that's a very small percentage.

18 Now there are lots of folks who can
19 theorize in why this has been a slow conversion to
20 non-HEU, and I think it's all based on economics. We
21 have a large supplier to our north in Canada that's
22 using highly enriched targets and highly enriched fuel,
23 and they're economical. But once they're out of the
24 mix I think we'll see a much more rapid adoption to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LEU targetry and LEU fuel. But that does have to
2 happen. That will be the case going forward.

3 So we've talked about supply of moly from
4 reactors. There is a bright spot on the horizon. Oh,
5 I got my slides mixed up.

6 So there may be disruptions. There's
7 going to be unplanned shutdowns with old reactors.
8 Hopefully they can schedule coordination of
9 maintenance. There are permanent shutdowns coming in
10 Canada. We've already had one French reactor, the
11 OSIRIS, go down two years ago and is completely offline
12 today. And the other large producer in the
13 Netherlands, HFR, is targeted for replacement. So it
14 has a finite life cycle as well.

15 Another thing that's on the horizon is
16 what's called full-cost recovery. Where we've always
17 thought that neutrons were cheap and they were
18 available, we could just kind of use that reactor to
19 make isotopes in addition to whatever else it's doing,
20 that has undervalued the production of isotopes and
21 made them perhaps artificially cheap. So now with
22 full-cost recovery the OECD has said we've got to stand
23 on our own two feet and we can't have government
24 subsidizing that reactor. So we're going to see much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more transparent perhaps of costing of the production
2 of isotopes. We have to pull our own freight.

3 But the light that I see is that there are
4 some U.S. producers coming on the market. I think are
5 blessed to have a presentation shortly from NorthStar
6 Medical Isotopes. Oddly both of these folks are up in
7 Wisconsin, but they are going back to an old technology.
8 They were the very first nuclear moly generators that
9 were made in the U.S. were made with irradiated moly-98.

10 And so it produces moly-99, but it's low
11 specific activity. It takes a large column or other
12 ways to concentrate the product. And NorthStar is
13 submitting before the FDA, as you can see depicted here,
14 a multi-unit computer-controlled generator. Today's
15 generators are a giant chunk of lead or depleted
16 uranium, no user service to the parts inside. You
17 don't plug it in. It's very simple. You use a vacuum
18 and you suck saline through and you withdraw the
19 technetium from the mother isotope. It's very simple.

20 They're looking an innovative technology
21 to separate and concentrate the technetium from this
22 low specific activity moly. So their short-term use
23 intention is to produce moly from moly-98. I believe
24 this will be the MURR, the Missouri University Research

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor in Columbia, Missouri. And then longer term
2 use a nuclear accelerator to take moly-100 with a P2N
3 reaction to moly-99.

4 The second firm that I should mention is
5 Shine Medical Technologies. They are looking at an
6 innovative way to use -- to obtain neutrons, not from
7 a reactor, but from an accelerator, where they
8 accelerate protons to hit a target to generate neutrons
9 to cause fission in a source of liquid uranium salts.
10 They can colloquially open the tap, take some of it out,
11 chemically purify the moly and put the leftovers back
12 in. And so that will be again another domestic source
13 of moly-99 that won't be using a traditional reactor.

14 Now just recently, it may have been the
15 last week, there was the National Academy of Sciences
16 publication that in my mind was Chicken Little. Is the
17 world going to fall? Is the sky falling? Are we going
18 to have a repeat of 2009-2010? It's my opinion that
19 we won't see that. I think there's been great
20 collaboration between the reactor managers and the
21 producers.

22 The OECD has projected this out. And you
23 can see the green line is the demand, current demand
24 with a slight increase over time. We see nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 medicine getting slightly higher volumes as we
2 recuperate and come back from that moly crisis in '09
3 and '10.

4 The blue line is the drop in processing
5 capacity. Again with the departure of this Canadian
6 reactor we're also losing one of our processors who used
7 to dissolve targets and separate out the moly.

8 The yellow and red lines represent
9 production capacity with outage reserve capacity. And
10 this is where they planned. A reactor may have -- and
11 I'm making up numbers in my head. A reactor may have
12 50 target slots where you could put something in there
13 and bombard with neutrons. And because of the supply
14 and demand the manufacturer of the generators rents out
15 16 slots and they put targets in those 16 slots, and
16 that gives them enough moly to meet their demand.

17 Well, what they've done now is they don't rent
18 out 16 slots. They may rent out 20 or 24 slots. They
19 may not slip targets in all of the, but they've got
20 reserved space, outage reserve capacity. So if a
21 reactor goes down or has a maintenance issue, they can
22 insert their targets into their reserved spots to
23 produce moly.

24 So now; and knock on wood, we have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability to -- even with one less reactor and one less
2 processing plant I think we'll have a fairly stable
3 supply of moly going into the future. Again, in
4 addition to this we have the opportunity to have some
5 domestic supply and some innovative sources that we
6 have not had in the past.

7 So in my mind; and this is my opinion, I
8 don't think the sky is falling. I think we'll be able
9 to serve our patients and look forward to some
10 innovative ways to get the moly that we need. Thank
11 you.

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Questions from the
13 ACMUI? Dr. Zanzonico?

14 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: It was my
15 understanding at one time that I guess it was Medicare
16 or one of the payers was paying incrementally higher
17 reimbursement for using technetium from a low enriched
18 uranium. Is that still in effect?

19 MR. GREEN: That's still the case. CMS
20 does offer, if you ask for it, a \$10 supplemental
21 reimbursement for unit doses or patient doses of
22 technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals that were
23 prepared; and I'm going to correct you slightly, with
24 technetium obtained from non-HEU sources. Now we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to call it non-HEU. It's so much simpler to say LEU,
2 but as I just showed you on that last slide we have a
3 couple processors here who'll be making moly that
4 doesn't start from uranium. So it really is correct
5 to say non-HEU.

6 So, yes, they're trying to realize that
7 with the full-cost recovery, with using much less
8 efficient low enriched uranium as targetry and a fuel
9 the cost is going to go up. And so they said if you
10 are going to get unit doses of tech-99m pharmaceuticals
11 from sources that are 95 percent or greater non-HEU and
12 you submit the request, we'll give you \$10 per patient.
13 I don't know exactly how long that will be, but there
14 does need to be a little bit of a readjustment with
15 reimbursement because the world is not going to be as
16 cheap as it is today.

17 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: Another question.
18 So as we transition, at least in part, from
19 international to domestic suppliers, I can't imagine
20 shipping radioactive materials in general
21 internationally is cheap. Could we anticipate a
22 reduction in overall cost of technetium as it becomes
23 more domestically produced and shipping costs
24 presumably go down?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. GREEN: I'll let the manufacturers
2 speak to actual -- I would think that transportation
3 is probably one of the smallest cost variables. I
4 mean, it's one flight out of Belgium, I mean from the
5 IRE reactor, from the Netherlands reactor. We had a
6 problem where there was terrorism in Belgium. We had
7 problems when there was a volcano on Iceland. That
8 shouldn't be a problem if we have a domestic source.

9 I think any domestic production puts more
10 moly in the pie. So whether it's a U.S. producer or
11 some produced in South Korea or Russia or Argentina,
12 that's just more in the worldwide supply. So I think
13 transportation of the bulk moly -- it's one cask on one
14 flight, so I really don't think that will play much
15 role.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: You describe, Mr.
17 Green, that short term the reactor at the University
18 of Missouri is going to come on line to fulfill an amount
19 of the need. How much of that need and how long? I
20 mean, you say "short term." What does that really
21 mean?

22 MR. GREEN: Well, I think they're standing
23 up a processing plant so that they can chemically
24 separate out isotopes from their targetry. So that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nice that we'll have a domestic processor. I know that
2 -- and again, I won't speak for their; they're coming
3 up shortly, but I think NorthStar has a short term
4 -- with the unenriched moly-98 they can only make I
5 think a generator that may be a six-curie generator.

6 Well, once they get the other processor
7 using enriched moly-98, they can make a higher activity
8 yield. Because right now as a nuclear pharmacist I can
9 get my hands on and 18 or 19-curie generator. So having
10 to have multiple six curies would be quite inconvenient
11 and quite cumbersome. So their first out-of-the-gate
12 is make some and then later make improvements and make
13 it more available. So we'll have more.

14 Again, I don't know what market share
15 they're targeting to acquire, but any moly produced in
16 America I think is positive.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

18 Dr. Langhorst?

19 MEMBER LANGHORST: Just to clarify,
20 University of Missouri Research Reactor is working with
21 these companies, and NorthStar is one of them, to
22 irradiate this, but MURR is not setting up their own
23 processing plant. So they're working through some of
24 these other companies that are trying to establish

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestic --

2 MR. GREEN: Good. Okay.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- production.

4 MR. GREEN: Good. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Other questions?

6 (No audible response.)

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: From the audience,
8 anything?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes?

11 OPERATOR: If anyone on the audio lines
12 would like to press star, one to queue up for questions
13 or comments.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We'll take one
15 question here in the audience.

16 OPERATOR: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

18 MR. GOLDMAN: Ira Goldman, Lantheus
19 Medical Imaging. I'm also the co-chair of the CORAR
20 Isotope Supply Committee and the vice-chair of the
21 AIPES Reactor and Isotope Working Group.

22 I'd like to thank Rich. I think you made
23 a very good concise presentation about the current
24 state of supply and the perspective. A couple things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would just add.

2 People are worried about the end of isotope
3 production in the NRU, which is less than a month from
4 now. As he noted the NRU will continue to operate even
5 though they won't be producing moly-99 and the Canadian
6 government has announced that they will have an
7 arrangement in place that if there is some severe
8 disruption of isotope supply up until the time of the
9 end of March of 2018 when the reactor will close
10 permanently, then they will be prepared to reenter the
11 market to provide an emergency backup supply
12 arrangement. So that's an important insurance policy.

13 At the same time, he mentioned, Rich
14 mentioned, the Australian Nuclear Medicine Project,
15 which is going to -- which is building a new processing
16 facility. And they're currently hoping to be online
17 by the middle of next year. But at the same time
18 Australia has recently increased its capacity from its
19 existing processing facility, whereas they were making
20 about 1,000 curies a week and now they're up close to
21 2,000 curies per week.

22 So with the NRU and Nordion not supplying
23 after the beginning of November of this year there has
24 been already a step up in capacity from Australia.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Plus Belgium has been authorized to produce at a higher
2 level. Mallinckrodt has announced that they're going
3 to be producing moly at a higher level. So it looks
4 like there is new capacity already coming into the
5 system even before some of these new projects,
6 including the U.S. projects, actually would produce
7 moly-99.

8 So the only thing is, is that there will
9 be fewer processors and fewer reactors even if there
10 is equivalent capacity that does create some
11 vulnerabilities and less overall spare capacity in the
12 system.

13 So we do expect industry -- both AIPES and
14 CORAR are confident that the industry because of the
15 measures that have been taken over the past five years
16 to further diversify supply, bring new reactors online,
17 bring new capacity online, that there will be the
18 ability to reliably supply sufficient moly to make
19 technetium generators.

20 The one thing I would note is that without
21 a local processing capacity here in North America,
22 which provided us the ability sometimes to get
23 last-minute moly when there was a disruption, even just
24 a logistics disruption -- because the moly that does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come from overseas comes on commercial aircraft. And
2 so there are sometimes problems with that. So we've
3 had the luxury of being able to kind of call up Nordion
4 at the last minute. And since, at least for Lantheus,
5 it's only an hour flight away, they've been able to kind
6 of ruffle out some short-term problems. That's not
7 going to be available.

8 So we may see just a little bit more kind
9 of fluctuation where you may have a problem on a day
10 basis because of a transport problem or the like, which
11 is inevitable in this far-flung supply chain.
12 But the message is we do feel that the situation is
13 manageable. New capacity will further be coming
14 online in the next year and beyond that. And we're
15 pretty confident that barring some unforeseen disaster
16 there will be a sufficient reliable supply over the next
17 few years.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you. Are there
19 other comments or questions? Yes?

20 MR. FULLER: I just had a question, and I
21 think, Mr. Green, you should probably be able to help
22 me out here, but others in the room might also as well.

23 Years ago, many years ago; I'm old enough
24 to remember when, basically moly and technetium-99m was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the absolute workhorse when it came to nuclear imaging
2 studies and so forth. But now we have other PET
3 pharmaceuticals and so forth. Could you give us an
4 idea of the mix now? If you talk about total imaging
5 studies, how many are moly-based and how many are -- or
6 what percentage -- just kind of like a big picture,
7 please?

8 MR. GREEN: Eighty-five percent are still
9 technetium-based. Xenon, thallium, gallium-67,
10 gallium-68, all the fluorinated compounds, Y-90
11 compounds. But still 85 percent is technetium.
12 They're still our workhorse and are going to be in the
13 future.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Mr.
15 Fuller. Any other questions?

16 (No audible response.)

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Seeing none, thank
18 you very much, Mr. Green, for a fine report.

19 And that will carry us onto the next
20 presentation. Dr. Howe and Dr. Dilsizian are going to
21 talk to us about the NorthStar Generation Licensing
22 Guidance.

23 DR. HOWE: Thank you, Dr. Alderson.

24 Let's see. Oh, let me back up a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit. The subject of my discussion is going to be the
2 NorthStar and our licensing guidance. The first thing
3 you're going to notice on the cover slide is it's not
4 just medical use licensees. It is also for commercial
5 nuclear pharmacies. This is one of the first guidance
6 documents that has covered more than just 35.1000.

7 On my next slide I'm going to -- I'm showing
8 you an image of the NorthStar generator. The first
9 thing you notice is it's not your grandparents' moly
10 generator. There's a little square over to the
11 left-hand side that says, source vessel. That source
12 vessel is roughly the size of a current big technetium
13 moly generator. And Richard Green gave us a nice
14 description of the current fission moly generators
15 where you put liquid in the top, you elute the
16 technetium off of the column. Then you have your
17 technetium for your radiopharmaceuticals.

18 In this case you have a source vessel. The
19 source vessel is a vial inside of a heavily-shielded
20 transport container. And if you look at the diagram,
21 you'll see four different doors that are labeled as
22 transfer doors. And those are the locations that you
23 put each one of these source vessels in. You have to
24 connect it out to the rest of the device. And that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the moly is going to come from.

2 Now the source vessel goes into the
3 transfer door, gets connected by tubing. It goes up
4 into the service bay door. The service bay door is
5 where the heart of the NorthStar generator is located.
6 It's where the syringe pump is located. It's where the
7 multi-barrel distribution point is. Because you're
8 going to do a lot of -- you're going to do some chemical
9 separation preparation here. And at the top right
10 above the service bay door there's a white thing, and
11 that white thing happens to be the chemicals that you're
12 going to be processing through this device.

13 So what happens is you take the moly and
14 you pull it out of the source vessel. You ship it up
15 through the service bay door. You distribute it to
16 where it needs to be at that particular point of the
17 process. All of this is computer-run. And you see the
18 computer screen over to the side. There are about six
19 protocols. Each protocol is a step in the moly
20 production or a step in changing out a source vessel
21 or a step in changing out a waste area, and it's multi
22 steps.

23 So now the moly goes from the service bay
24 door into a column behind the PSC door. The PSC door

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- unlike the technetium moly generator that holds the
2 moly and lets the technetium come off -- this particular
3 device holds the technetium and lets the moly flow
4 through.

5 So where does it flow? It flows down to
6 the box between the four transfer doors, and that's the
7 -- well, the four source doors -- and that's the
8 transfer door. And it goes into a location there. And
9 then later on, once the process is finished for that
10 particular amount of moly, it is transferred back to
11 the source vessel that it came from. Okay?

12 And so then you process further behind the
13 PSC door and eventually you wash it with chemicals
14 coming from the top of the device and it will come off
15 in the product door. And that's where your technetium
16 is produced.

17 Now, this particular device is regulated
18 by both the NRC from a radiation safety perspective and
19 also the FDA, because this particular device is the
20 final step in the manufacturing of technetium. And
21 because it's regulated by FDA, there are some
22 considerations that FDA has that we're not concerned
23 with, but they definitely affect radiation safety.

24 You're seeing a device with a lot of doors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All of those doors are locked. A pharmacy will have
2 to go in to almost every one of those doors at some part
3 of the process to take out a component, to set up another
4 component, to change out a chromatography column, to
5 change the product door column, and everything has to
6 be done in a sterile manner. So there's also an ozone
7 sterilization process associated with this device, so
8 that adds additional steps.

9 And each time you open one of those doors
10 the source shield is highly shielded, the doors are
11 shielded, the container -- the cabinet that you have
12 the door connected to is shielded. You now are opening
13 up a shielded area if you have a potential for high
14 radiation levels depending on where the moly is in the
15 process, because the moly is being moved throughout
16 this device at various times in its processing. And
17 so you end up with additional radiation safety concerns
18 that you don't have with a regular generator.

19 The other thing I want to point out is the
20 heart and soul of this device is the service bay door.
21 It is locked. It has components that are specifically
22 designed for NorthStar to be used with this moly that
23 are not accessible or available or need to be accessible
24 or available to the end user. So that door is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incredibly important and there's only one person at the
2 facility that has a key to that door. And that door
3 doesn't open without the direct -- I don't want to say
4 supervision, but the direct correspondence with
5 NorthStar. So as you're seeing from this description
6 this is not your grandparents' generator.

7 So we were tasked -- we had a committee made
8 up of NRC and Agreement State individuals to look at
9 this generator and see whether it could be regulated
10 under our current regulations or it would need to come
11 under -- for the medical use, 35.1000.

12 Our committee is -- as co-chair we have Marc
13 Paulson from the State of Wisconsin and myself from the
14 NRC. We have three other Agreement State
15 representatives, Elaine Crescenzi from Pennsylvania;
16 Karl Von Ahn, who started out from and then transferred
17 to Texas; and Jason Kelly, who is in Texas; and three
18 more NRC employees, Lymari Sepulveda, who is a member
19 of the Sealed Source and Device Registry Group, because
20 we felt we needed to look at this device in the same
21 level of detail that you would for a device in the Sealed
22 Source and Device Registry; and Cassandra Frazier in
23 Region III and Maryann Abogunde, who is here in
24 headquarters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we looked at this device and we said it's
2 a closed system. It contains, moves and shields all
3 moly-99. And this moly-99 comes in as a mixture,
4 because it's always decaying, of moly-99 and
5 technetium. And it can either come from moly-98 or it
6 can either come from moly-100. It is computer-driven,
7 so that makes sure things are going in the right
8 sequence, the right valves are opening, the right
9 valves are closing, but there is a lot of human
10 intervention in here to change out from one procedure
11 -- from one protocol to the next.

12 The materials used in this generator and
13 the components are engineered to maintain the device's
14 integrity as a closed system, withstand high radiation
15 fields for extended periods, and to maintain adequate
16 shielding when all the doors and the excess shielding
17 is in place. It's designed and constructed with
18 components that differ significantly from conventional
19 moly generators, fission moly generators.

20 It needs additional information and
21 commitments in order to be used safely. And it needs
22 additional training and experience for individuals and
23 it needs additional components to address specific
24 training and safety -- commitments to address specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training and safety provisions. And for those reasons
2 we put it in 35.1000.

3 You will see at this slide it says not only
4 35.1000, but 30.33. 30.33 is the general licensing
5 regulation that we have for regulating all byproduct
6 material. And we felt that in order to put this
7 generator in a commercial nuclear pharmacy that the
8 current commitments that a commercial nuclear pharmacy
9 has made are not adequate and the current training and
10 experience requirements for the commercial nuclear
11 pharmacy are not adequate to safely use this device.
12 And so we are addressing those issues in our guidance
13 also.

14 So our guidance is pre-decisional at this
15 point. The ACMUI has reviewed the guidance. The
16 Agreement States are reviewing it. Our regions are
17 reviewing it. They're providing comments back to us.
18 Dr. Dilsizian will give you a summary of the ACMUI
19 review of the document.

20 So in our licensing guidance we're going
21 to have some of the things that you see in all licensing
22 guidance. We're going to talk about radionuclides,
23 possession limits and purpose. We're going to have
24 posting requirements. We're going to have training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and experience for authorized individuals.

2 And why do we have authorized individuals?
3 Because this could go into a medical facility and the
4 authorized individual could be a physician AU. It
5 could go into a big medical facility and the authorized
6 individual that's running the device would actually be
7 a nuclear pharmacist. And it goes into a commercial
8 nuclear pharmacy, then the authorizing individual
9 would be the authorized nuclear pharmacist.

10 We believe that the authorizing
11 individuals need additional training and experience in
12 using the RadioGenix and we believe that they need
13 practical experience in running protocols and that they
14 need an attestation that they have successfully
15 completed that training.

16 We have a radiation safety officer and we
17 believe this device is sufficiently different from
18 anything else that the medical facility or commercial
19 nuclear pharmacy has that he needs. He or she also
20 needs specific training in the NorthStar RadioGenix
21 system.

22 We have included training and experience
23 for supervised individuals. We believe most people
24 that are operating the unit on a day-to-day basis will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be supervised individuals, supervised by the
2 authorized individuals. But because this device has
3 a number of protocols that have highly specific steps
4 and radiation safety concerns associated with them,
5 that these supervised individuals need to have highly
6 specific training with the NorthStar generator and they
7 need to be approved for each protocol that they will
8 be using before they can use it and that they also will
9 be tested to make sure that they can do things safely.

10 We've got a new individual that you've
11 never heard of before. It's a RadioGenix system
12 administrator. This person is responsible for putting
13 the people that can run the protocols into the computer
14 system that allows them to run the protocols. They are
15 also the person that has control of that one key that
16 we were talking about earlier for an area that should
17 not have any one at a licensee's facility going into
18 it without direct NorthStar oversight.

19 And there's also -- we recognize that the
20 system -- one system administrator isn't going to be
21 present all the time, so we designated a system
22 administrator designee, and that responsibility is the
23 person that has responsibility for the key if the system
24 administrator is not there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in licensing commitments we realize
2 that this particular device may go on the market before
3 our current new Part 35 takes effect, so we have
4 incorporated the new moly-99 concentration limits into
5 our guidance. We have put in for training in licensing
6 procedures. And we've also given licensees freedom
7 that if there are changes to the training resulting from
8 -- changes to the system that affect safety, we're going
9 to set up a procedure where they can go ahead and
10 incorporate those changes and not have to get a license
11 condition because they'll already be granted an
12 authorization for it.

13 And then emergency procedures, we're also
14 going to do the same thing with that, that if there are
15 changes in the device that affect safety, if they've
16 got a procedure that we've accepted, they can go ahead
17 and make those changes without having to come in for
18 us and special safety radiation.

19 We have notes to licensees. Many of these
20 are general things that you've seen before. You cannot
21 alter the RadioGenix without needing an amendment.
22 You cannot use any other moly in the system without an
23 amendment. You cannot use another generator with the
24 NorthStar moly without needing an amendment. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't change the physical conditions.

2 We are going to allow flexibility just as
3 we do in Part 35 about notification. If you've got a
4 trained authorized user that's already listed for this
5 device, they can go to another licensee without having
6 to provide their training already. And they can start
7 working within -- as long as the agency is notified
8 within 30 days. And if we've got things that change
9 because we change our guidance, we have a provision that
10 allows the licensee to adopt those provisions without
11 having to come in for an amendment. So those are
12 typical types of boilerplate procedures that we see for
13 other 1000 devices.

14 And I've only used two abbreviations, moly
15 and technetium.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Dr. Howe.

17 Questions for Dr. Howe?

18 DR. HOWE: Yes, Dr. Zanzonico?

19 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: I have a couple
20 questions. This may be over-thinking this, but on your
21 photograph of the system --

22 DR. HOWE: Yes.

23 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: -- the radiation
24 trefoil symbol is only on two of them. That's not to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 imply that those are the only cabinets that contain
2 radioactive material?

3 DR. HOWE: No, when they are using
4 radioactive material in this device, we are going to
5 require the trefoil on all places that have the material
6 because the material will constantly be moving from one
7 location to another location.

8 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: And you also said
9 that in these transfer doors the source -- so the source
10 vessels are identical in terms of content? It's just
11 for redundancy? So you don't have to change them that
12 often?

13 DR. HOWE: It's part of what Mr. Green was
14 talking about. In order to have enough technetium to
15 us on say a commercial pharmacy they may have four of
16 these source vessels. Right now it's going to be about
17 six curies so that they can make moly from each one of
18 these source vessels, take -- make technetium from each
19 one of these source vessels so they have enough
20 technetium for a day's workload.

21 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: But I presume you
22 could operate it if there was some catastrophic
23 shortage. And then someone who has the generator could
24 only get one or two source vessels. You could still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate it under those circumstances? In other words,
2 you don't have to have --

3 DR. HOWE: You do not have to have four.
4 You can have one, two, three, any number. They've
5 built it with four for the maximum.

6 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: Yes. And --

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Mr. Green?

8 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: Can I ask just one
9 last question?

10 And I presume you still have to -- since
11 there is radioactive modeling you still need to do some
12 sort of moly breakthrough test with --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 DR. HOWE: Yes, I mentioned that because
15 this generator may go on the market before the new Part
16 35 takes effect, that we have incorporated into the
17 guidance the new moly breakthrough procedures.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Mr. Green?

19 MR. GREEN: On slide 7 your second bullet,
20 the note to licensees, you say there will most likely
21 be a prohibition of using other moly or tech solutions
22 or other generator systems. And I certainly do not
23 want to advocate the combining or mixing, but I don't
24 want that to be confused. If a pharmacy or hospital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a RadioGenix system, they will likely have a
2 Mallinckrodt or a Lantheus or a GE grandfather-style,
3 grandparent-style unit as well in the same room where
4 you could elute the new one or the old style. You just
5 can't put solutions in from the unit. But I don't want
6 it to be --

7 DR. HOWE: No, my --

8 MR. GREEN; -- misinterpreted as --

9 DR. HOWE: If --

10 MR. GREEN: -- mixing.

11 DR. HOWE: I'm giving a really quick
12 overview of the guidance. This is intended to address
13 only the fact that you cannot take another moly and run
14 it through this generator. You cannot take the
15 NorthStar moly and run it through some other generator
16 other than RadioGenix. I am not saying that a pharmacy
17 can not have both a Lantheus, Mallinckrodt, NorthStar
18 moly supply and use those for all of those materials.

19 The other point to make is that this
20 technetium is -- has to meet the same standards of all
21 technetium, so there is really virtually no difference.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst.

23 MEMBER LANGHORST: More than likely this
24 will be a central nuclear pharmacy, I would guess, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so more than likely the authorized individual will be
2 an authorized nuclear pharmacist. But you talk about
3 authorized users. Does that only mean an authorized
4 user who's a physician, or can that authorized user be
5 a non-physician authorized user and be responsible for
6 this working also with -- perhaps with a pharmacist?

7 DR. HOWE: Currently our regulations are
8 set up -- so for a medical use licensee an authorized
9 individual would be the nuclear pharmacist or the
10 physician. We would have to think about --

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: Yes, you might want to
12 clarify that. I can't imagine it being a
13 non-physician, but it could happen. And so I --

14 DR. HOWE: We --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- think you might want
17 to clarify that.

18 DR. HOWE: We're having trouble imagining
19 it being a non-physician and a non-commercial nuclear
20 pharmacy.

21 MEMBER LANGHORST: Right.

22 DR. HOWE: And that's what you're talking
23 about, having somebody that is either of those.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Palestro?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER PALESTRO: Regarding the source
2 vessel --

3 DR. HOWE: Yes.

4 MEMBER PALESTRO: -- which contains the
5 molybdenum, with the conventional generator,
6 molybdenum/technetium generators they expire after a
7 certain date and they're shipped back to the
8 manufacturer, to the processor. What happens here? I
9 assume the molybdenum is in the source vessel. Where
10 does that go?

11 DR. HOWE: The molybdenum will be sent
12 back to the source vessel each time it's used. And so
13 if it has gotten to a level that you really can't more
14 technetium out for practicality, then that source
15 vessel will be shipped back to NorthStar. And
16 NorthStar will reprocess the source vessel and take the
17 used moly out and then clean out the source vessel and
18 the current -- as we understand, will send it off to
19 MURR to have new moly put into it and then MURR will
20 ship it to the end user.

21 MEMBER PALESTRO: One other question, if
22 I may, a quick question.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

24 MEMBER PALESTRO: It's hard looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 image or the photograph to get a sense of the dimensions
2 or the size of the generator.

3 DR. HOWE: Well, that's why I included the
4 source vessel. The source vessel is essentially the
5 same size as a traditional moly/tech generator. So the
6 manufacturer has said in many public meetings that this
7 occupies a surface area that's about the same as four
8 large generators. It's a big thing. You stand and
9 look eye to eye with the computer screen.

10 MEMBER PALESTRO: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Mr. Green?

12 MR. GREEN: Dr. Palestro, I believe it's
13 a four-foot left to right. Again, since it has the
14 capacity for four source vessels, if you elect or need
15 that much activity, it is -- it's about four feet left
16 to right.

17 Dr. Langhorst, there are very -- there are
18 much fewer nuclear pharmacists in hospital practice
19 settings than there were and the market is
20 predominantly centralized nuclear pharmacy. There
21 are more places where generators are used under the
22 direction of the authorized user physician, but the
23 technical hands-on users are nuclear medicine
24 technologists. So you want to make sure that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations do not prohibit the nuclear medicine
2 technologists from eluting this as they would a
3 Lantheus or Mallinckrodt generator today.

4 DR. HOWE: Our current licensing scheme is
5 to have -- in the case where you do not have a nuclear
6 pharmacist and you are in a medical facility, the
7 physician will be the responsible person. We are
8 making sure they get adequate training. And then we
9 are also recognizing that the supervised individual,
10 which in your case that you're talking about would be
11 the nuclear med tech, also has adequate training and
12 authorization for each one of the protocols. So we
13 think we have covered the spectrum.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Dr. Langhorst?

15 MEMBER LANGHORST: I wanted to ask about
16 the training and experience documentation. And I
17 agree this needs a lot of training and that needs to
18 be documented that you have experience with it. And
19 I appreciate the radiation safety aspect of things,
20 too.

21 But am I understanding that all of the
22 authorized individuals will have to have a preceptor
23 signatures in order to show they've done this --

24 DR. HOWE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- documentation?

2 DR. HOWE: Absolutely.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: And then you say for
4 the system administrator they're not going to be there
5 24/7. Well, the RSO's not going to be there 24/7
6 either. Will all of the radiation technologists have
7 to be? I mean, will health physicist or rad techs have
8 to go through that preceptor training, too?

9 DR. HOWE: What we have envisioned is that
10 the radiation safety officers will get training from
11 NorthStar on the radiation safety and emergency
12 procedure aspects of this device, not on running the
13 safety. Anybody that is going to run the device, if
14 you're an authorized individual, will need a preceptor
15 statement saying that they have done this. But also
16 the supervised individual has to show they've
17 -- they're proctored and they need to show they can
18 successfully go through this before they're added to
19 the system.

20 So they're -- but all the authorized
21 individuals have to meet training and experience
22 requirements to be on the license. The supervised
23 individuals, that's the licensee's responsibility, but
24 we explain what we think that responsibility is. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the system administrator, that's the licensee's
2 responsibility, and we explain what we think that
3 responsibility is.

4 MEMBER LANGHORST: And so the radiation
5 safety officer you're just saying needs to be trained,
6 but there's no experience I'd have to show, or --

7 DR. HOWE: No, you have to go --

8 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- I'm confused on why
9 I need a preceptor statement. I mean, I agree I need
10 training and experience. But we will have the vendor
11 signing off as our preceptor, is that correct?

12 DR. HOWE: Initially because no one else
13 knows this system but the vendor.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: As we go onto the
15 detail we really should hear from Dr. Dilsizian --

16 DR. HOWE: I think so.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- who's going to talk
18 a lot more about this generator. So let's let him speak
19 and then we'll see where the questions are.

20 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Thank you, Dr.
21 Alderson, Dr. Howe, for that outstanding introduction
22 to this topic already.

23 Dr. Alderson asked us as the Subcommittee
24 members, which include Mr. Costello, Dr. Palestro, Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zanzonico, and of course Dr. Howe was a key member of
2 the NRC staff facilitating the conversation, to provide
3 comments to the licensing guidance that was just
4 described on this RadioGenix NorthStar agenda.

5 And so the Subcommittee's charge were
6 rather twofold. One is to particularly focus on the
7 training and experience, all individuals interacting
8 with the generator, and safety precautions to minimize
9 the potential of radiation exposure for individuals
10 running the protocols and others in the room.

11 So as a background, which was already
12 stated, just briefly, as you know the conventional
13 column-based generator utilizes exclusively fission-
14 produced molybdenum. Since foreign reactors,
15 according to Mr. Green, are aging and increasingly
16 unreliable there is a welcome need for domestic supply
17 of molybdenum-99. And the RadioGenix generator uses
18 a linear-accelerator or neutrons from --- that's an
19 accelerator, and thus should be addressing this unmet
20 need for non-HEU molybdenum-99.

21 One thing the Subcommittee noticed as Dr.
22 Howe was very elegantly going through all of these boxes
23 this was very complicated for most of us. And we
24 thought that despite putting labels and elegantly going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through it, even third time around it was very difficult
2 for me. So we thought that perhaps the best way to go
3 through this is to have a video quick of the generator
4 that actually shows the movements of how things are done
5 from each box to the next box. And that would be
6 probably the first recommendation for those who are
7 going to be trained with the system to familiar with
8 it.

9 Regarding training requirements, again
10 there are a number of individuals involved with this
11 equipment. Those who actually operate it, those are
12 called the training individuals. And all of the
13 individuals would have to go through these individual
14 protocols, which I'd rather call them, as you can see
15 later, individual tasks. And then there's going to be
16 the system administrator or designee, a radiation
17 safety officer, and of course an authorized user or an
18 authorized nuclear pharmacist.

19 And so what is the -- again, the company
20 calls protocols, but these are in essence steps,
21 individual tasks, if you will, within -- there's only
22 one protocol producing tech-99 and one software.
23 These are simply steps to get that accomplished. And
24 you can see it's initializing the system, adding or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing reagent kit, separating tech-99m, removing
2 the source vessel, sterilizing and exchanged use
3 reagent container.

4 The administrator, system administrator
5 needs to make sure that the training individuals have
6 actually gone through each of these individual tasks
7 and signs off on it. And one individual obviously
8 can't do all six, but you can imagine that several
9 individuals can be doing several of these tasks at
10 different times.

11 So the training and experience. So how
12 shall we go about this? Well, it's a new system. And
13 if you think about all of these individuals that need
14 to be trained, it will be difficult to have this all
15 started. So since there's going to be large number of
16 individuals to be trained and it's impractical, we felt
17 that it is appropriate for NorthStar to start training
18 the AUs and ANPs first.

19 And we also noted that as was discuss here
20 given the complexity of the system this is not going
21 to be in units, hospitals. It's probably going to be
22 mostly in large pharmacies. And again, we estimate
23 that it's probably going to be less than 10 percent of
24 all clinical imaging programs that may even go here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that in mind, we felt that if the AUs or ANPs
2 are trained first and then they go about and training
3 each of these individuals that's probably much more
4 practical than everybody going to NorthStar to be
5 trained first.

6 And so what about the course itself?
7 Should NRC be involved in deciding whether the course
8 is appropriate or not? This was discussed. And given
9 the unique design of the system and the operation of
10 the NorthStar system, the Subcommittee agreed that
11 NorthStar should probably have the sole responsibility
12 for the content and the training course and
13 certification because they really know the system best
14 and better than the NRC Subcommittee members.

15 What about the system administrator or
16 system administrator designee? It seems to be a unique
17 position. As Dr. Howe very nicely described, this is
18 a unique role to make sure that the operators are well
19 trained and also has that key, specific key to so-call
20 the brain of the system that only under unique
21 situations that would be needed to open that box. But
22 then we noted that perhaps given the unique role of the
23 system administrator maybe this individual should be
24 named on the license.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we also noticed that it's was -- maybe
2 there should be more than one designee, and that wasn't
3 clarified. And perhaps it should be clarified whether
4 it could be only one designee, several designees, and
5 that's not very clear on the current guidance.

6 What about the changes? What if within
7 six months or a year there's a new software or new
8 changes that occur in the boxes? How will that be
9 implemented? We feel that the changes should be the
10 responsibility of the manufacturer, but there should
11 be a specific time that should be specified from the
12 change to how long will take to implement that change
13 and how will this go about to introduce these changes
14 to the AUs, RSOs and all those trainees. Again, this
15 has not been defined well and we feel that there should
16 be a time frame defined and perhaps -- again should the
17 system be non-operational until all these occur or
18 should it be continuing until everybody's trained?
19 These have not been well defined and we felt that this
20 was important to define in the document.

21 Again, the term "protocol, "software,"
22 when I read it first I was very confused. I thought
23 that there were a number of software, different
24 protocols. To me it's individual tasks, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand that the way the company has written it each
2 of those tasks is defined as protocols. To me a
3 protocol has a multitude of tasks. But anyway, I
4 thought that that should be clarified and the
5 Subcommittee recommendation agreed on that.

6 Regarding safety precautions, which is our
7 second main task, we felt that the licensing guidance
8 was largely silent on the emergency response other than
9 defer it to the procedures of the manufacturer. While
10 the Subcommittee appreciates that NRC endeavors to be
11 non-prescriptive, given the potential severity of the
12 spill however with such large quantities of
13 radioactivity in liquid form, perhaps the
14 manufacturer's procedures should be reviewed and
15 incorporated into the license guidance itself.

16 Regarding the surveys and survey meter and
17 monitors, the guidance currently states that it is
18 necessary for the licensee to routinely perform
19 additional surveys to identify, "higher than expected
20 radiation fields and system failures." Again, the
21 Subcommittee recommendation was that the term "higher
22 than expected" was rather vague. It should be defined
23 in terms of maximum specific exposure or exposure-rate
24 limit which a survey meter should be capable of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measuring.

2 In conclusion, we felt that the Draft
3 Licensing Guidance overall was reasonable and not
4 particularly onerous for prospective users. And given
5 the new and novel features of the NorthStar generator
6 systems, licensing under 10 CFR 35.1000 is reasonable.
7 Thank you very much.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you, Dr.
9 Dilsizian.

10 So to those who would like to continue the
11 discussions we've been having about the generator or
12 ask questions, the floor is open. Anyone from the
13 ACMUI that would like to ask? Dr. Langhorst?

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: I would just suggest
15 for the Subcommittee the first ones needing to be
16 trained are AUs, ANP and RSO, because you need the RSO
17 to be able to get it licensed.

18 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: That's a good point.

19 MEMBER LANGHORST: So you might want to
20 add that.

21 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Sure. That's a great
22 point.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, Mr. Green?

24 MR. GREEN: Normally the preceptor is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user. If the preceptor is the corporate
2 representative, are they an authorized user or
3 authorized nuclear pharmacist?

4 DR. HOWE: In 35.1000 guidance many times
5 when you have a brand new device coming in there is no
6 one other than the manufacturer that knows how to
7 operate the device. And so we tend to let the
8 manufacturer be the preceptor, specifically under this
9 guidance, for a period of time. And then once there
10 are more authorized users or authorized individuals,
11 then they can assume the responsibility. But we do
12 allow the manufacturer. And they may not be an
13 authorized nuclear pharmacist, but they know their
14 device.

15 MR. GREEN: Similar to our discussion
16 earlier today about medical science liaisons training
17 individual authorized users on the Y-90 spheres
18 products where they attest that those are primarily
19 physicians conducting that, individually all just
20 conducting that training, it might be something to
21 consider that the training staff that proctor or
22 precept will be nuclear pharmacists.

23 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Well, yes, I mean,
24 unlike the Y-90 case it's really physician-patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship and a procedure that has complications and
2 has implications about using it more frequently, in
3 particular patients where industry's involvement may
4 influence that. I think in this case we're talking
5 about equipment that's complicated and we're talking
6 about producing a product that's going to be used. And
7 there's no real direct influence of that, if you will,
8 by industry of utilizing technetium-99m, where in the
9 Y-90 case I could understand the potential impact of
10 influencing.

11 DR. HOWE: And let me add that we have
12 built into our guidance that the training is provided
13 either by NorthStar or someone that NorthStar certifies
14 to provide the training. So when they feel comfortable
15 that someone really understands what they're doing and
16 how to train and certifies them to do the training, that
17 person can start providing training. So that is the
18 role I would see for your nuclear pharmacists down the
19 road.

20 MR. GREEN: One question on the safety
21 precautions, the higher than expected exposure rates.
22 That may differ whether you've got one source vessel
23 with six curies, for example, or four source vessels.
24 So I'm not sure that the manufacturer can give you a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number. If you exceed so many MR per hour, it may be
2 difficult to do.

3 DR. HOWE: And our intent with higher than
4 normal was because everything is behind closed doors
5 and you are required to open these doors at different
6 times to perform different functions, that the survey
7 be made, and if it looks like it's higher than you would
8 normally expect, then that's a good indicator that
9 maybe you don't want to open that door and you want to
10 step back.

11 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: So for that particular
12 case for example what is more than expected? Some
13 range right, I mean, and we will be --

14 DR. HOWE: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Other questions?
16 Dr. Langhorst?

17 MEMBER LANGHORST: I'll just weigh in on
18 answering that. When you have a new source container,
19 it'll have a high dose rate to it. If you have a lower
20 one but it's still in use, yes, it may be -- I don't
21 think you need to define that number. I think that's
22 part of what you learn in the training and so on and
23 part of your experience. I would be nervous of having
24 the NRC set a number, because it's very hard to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: And the difficulty with this
2 one at setting a specific number is that you have this
3 material moving --

4 MEMBER LANGHORST: Right.

5 DR. HOWE: -- between the different
6 cabinets. And so at any given time that number can
7 change based on the time in the protocol or maybe what's
8 happening behind the closed door that may or may not
9 be good.

10 I would like to also mention that we do have
11 Jim Harvey on the phone, and so he is the NorthStar
12 person that's responsible for this device.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. So, Mr.
14 Harvey's on the phone.

15 Can you hear us, sir?

16 DR. HARVEY: Yes, I can hear you and I'd
17 be happy to provide a couple of clarifications and
18 supporting statements to what Dr. Howe has already
19 said, if you would like to hear them.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Why don't you do that,
21 sir? Yes, we'd be pleased to hear from you.

22 DR. HARVEY: First of all, there was a
23 question on the professional photograph of the
24 instrument that we had provided. That was just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional photograph. The commercial units will go
2 out with the radioactive materials label on all doors.

3 Secondly, all the training that Dr. Howe
4 has described to you is the same that we are committed
5 to the FDA. There were many questions about training
6 that came up as part of the review of our new drug
7 application and NorthStar had already made the same
8 commitments to the agency as part of the NDA review.

9 The next item, the source size, the source
10 vessel size of six curie was used. That is six curies
11 at noon, next day of production. So if it arrives at
12 a pharmacy a little bit before noon, it'll be a little
13 bit higher than six curies. If it arrives a little
14 after noon, it'll be lower than six curies just because
15 of the decay.

16 Another question came up about moly
17 breakthrough. The FDA still requires that
18 technetium-99m produced by the RadioGenix to meet the
19 definition of the U.S. Pharmacopeia for sodium
20 pertechnetate technetium-99m. And of course the
21 instrument does do that and we've shown that in the new
22 drug application. But that requirement meeting the
23 U.S. Pharmacopeia includes a moly breakthrough test.

24 The life of a source vessel is the same as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current systems that are out there today, which is
2 14 days. Dr. Green was correct. It is 48 inches wide
3 and it holds four of the source vessels, which is the
4 equivalent of four -- face-wide four individual units
5 in the pharmacy today.

6 As far as changes are concerned, we already
7 have an understanding and an agreement with the FDA.
8 There is a process through the FDA that we have to go
9 through to notify the agency if we're making any
10 changes. And we understand that we will follow the
11 same process with the -- under our guidance from the
12 working group. So that is not unexpected either.

13 And just as an additional piece of
14 information, yes, NorthStar will be doing the training.
15 Our people are well-versed in the instrument. And in
16 addition to that we have four nuclear pharmacists on
17 our staff.

18 I'll be happy to answer any other
19 questions. Those are just some additions and
20 clarifications that I thought might be useful.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Good. Are there
22 questions from members of the ACMUI? Dr. Zanzonico?

23 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: I have a question.
24 In the USP the -- for conventional moly generators there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a requirement of course for alumina breakthrough.
2 That doesn't apply to this instrument, but in terms of
3 sort of -- in a bookkeeping sense has that requirement
4 been appropriately eliminated for this system, or to
5 comply with the USP requirements that need to be
6 retained for some reason?

7 DR. HARVEY: Actually the alumina
8 breakthrough does still apply because the way this
9 system works the guard column, which is one of the last
10 things that the product sees before it goes into the
11 product vial is an alumina cartridge. It's changed
12 with every elution so that it helps protect further
13 against any unwanted moly breakthrough, but the alumina
14 test does still apply. We do not have any exemptions
15 so to speak under the U.S. Pharmacopeia other than the
16 fact that because it is a non-fission process we don't
17 make fission strontium and we don't make alpha
18 emitters. So those tests are -- we've proven that that
19 material is not there. And so those tests are
20 typically not performed or required. But the basic
21 tests, moly breakthrough, alumina, that's still
22 required.

23 VICE-CHAIR ZANZONICO: Okay. Thank you.

24 DR. HOWE: And let me clarify. NRC does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not require an alumina test. We only require the
2 moly-technetium breakthrough.

3 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Right, that's a USP
4 required test.

5 DR. HOWE: Yes. And so by meeting the
6 USP, they're going to meet the NRC requirement.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Do we have other
8 questions from the ACMUI?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Do we have questions
11 from anyone here in the audience?

12 (No audible response.)

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Do we have questions
14 from anyone who is on the phones, either for our current
15 speak or for anyone who has spoken on this subject?

16 Operator, do we have any requests?

17 OPERATOR: Currently there are no
18 requests, sir. I'll remind them it's star followed by
19 the number one. If you wish to queue up, you will be
20 prompted to record your name.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We'll wait just a
22 little bit and let you see if anyone comes on. Please
23 tell us momentarily.

24 OPERATOR: All right, sir. Thank you. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will do that.

2 (Pause.)

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Has anyone come on?

4 OPERATOR: No. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Very good.

6 DR. HOWE: And thank you, Dr. Harvey.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

8 DR. HARVEY: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So seeing no more
10 questions; and thank you all and thank you for the
11 outside speaker. And that will conclude this
12 particular --

13 MS. HOLIDAY: Dr. Alderson?

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes?

15 MS. HOLIDAY: May I request if the
16 Committee will endorse the Subcommittee's report which
17 contains all of those recommendations?

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I was afraid of that.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Well, so that's the
21 question. The question is does the Committee wish to
22 endorse this report that had like six different
23 recommendations on multiple different pages? And I
24 really have to say that if the answer is no, if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee is not ready to do an on-block endorsement,
2 then we have one or two minutes left and we cannot really
3 go through paragraph by paragraph in six different
4 pages to decide what we want to endorse or not to
5 endorse. So we could perhaps move to do this at another
6 time, or there might be someone who says this is very
7 straight forward and we'd like to move that we endorse
8 the report on block.

9 Yes, Dr. Langhorst?

10 MEMBER LANGHORST: I would like to move to
11 endorse the Subcommittee's report. I think we need to
12 move it forward. I think the Subcommittee has looked
13 at this very carefully. I think it's worth moving it
14 forward.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Very good. So that's
16 the motion. Is there a second?

17 (No audible response.)

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Is there a second?

19 MEMBER O'HARA: Second.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: There's a second.
21 Good. All right.

22 Now we're open for discussion. Would
23 anyone like to discuss this motion on the ACMUI?

24 (No audible response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Hearing none, is
2 there a motion to approve? Well, all in favor, I should
3 say.

4 (Laughter.)

5 (Chorus of aye.)

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Any opposed?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: No. Any abstaining?

9 (No audible response.)

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: It's unanimous. The
11 report is endorsed.

12 MS. HOLIDAY: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: You're welcome. I
14 think that that brings this session to a close. So we
15 now are on break and we will reconvene at 3:00. 3:00
16 p.m. Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
18 went off the record at 2:25 p.m. and resumed at 3:00
19 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We'll reconvene the
21 session. We are now going to hear from Katie Tapp about
22 the Germanium/Gallium-68 Medical Use Generator
23 Licensing Guidance.

24 DR. TAPP: Thank you, Dr. Alderson.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 First, I would like to say that the Eckert and Ziegler
2 GalliaPharm Germanium-68/Gallium-68 Generator
3 Licensing Guidance has been published.

4 Final it is now available for use by our
5 NRC regional offices for licensing. It was issued on
6 September 28th and has now been posted to our medical
7 toolkit website I believe on Thursday.

8 I would like to thank many groups for
9 helping in the development and the review of this
10 guidance. First, I would like to thank the Agreement
11 States and NRC Working Group.

12 The Co-Chair is actually in the Region III
13 office, it was Vered Shaffer. The Co-Chair for the
14 Agreement States was Andy Halloran from Washington.
15 We had another member from Agreement State North
16 Carolina, which is Caleb Smith, our Region I
17 representative, Jan Nguyen, and then myself, and then
18 when I was unavailable Said has filled in my place to
19 make sure this got issued in a timely manner.

20 Next, I would like to thank the ACMUI
21 Subcommittee for their expedited review. I know you
22 guys reviewed it quicker than the 60 days generally
23 allotted and we really thank you for that, it helped
24 us get it published in a timely fashion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As well I would like thank a past ACMUI
2 member, Steve Mattmuller, for his support as NRC
3 consultant in the development of this and also when he
4 was here at the ACMUI.

5 The ACMUI provided comments and endorsed
6 a draft version of this licensing guidance on August
7 25th of this year. Based on the ACMUI comments the
8 final licensing guidance tried to make it very clear
9 that this guidance is for the use of the generator and
10 not for the use of Gallium-68 radiopharmaceuticals.

11 We put a note at the top of the guidance
12 before you would even get into the body of this report
13 specifying that it's for the use of the generator itself
14 and not for the radiopharmaceuticals. The
15 radiopharmaceuticals are licensed under 35.200.

16 Additionally, like we heard from Dr. Howe
17 earlier, this licensing guidance applies to both
18 commercial and nuclear pharmacies and medical
19 facilities if they are using this generator for medical
20 use.

21 This guidance provides recommendations
22 for breakthrough limits set to the manufacturer's
23 stated limits for this generator in its drug master
24 file.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Additionally, this guidance talks about
2 the frequency of elution because the breakthrough could
3 build up and that's set to manufacture-stated operating
4 procedures.

5 As well as this guidance recommends the
6 reporting of breakthrough similar to what is for the
7 moly and technetium-99 generators in the proposed final
8 rule of the 10 CFR 35.

9 And then, finally, this licensing guidance
10 has a note to remind licensees that the Germanium-68
11 has a half-life of greater than 120 days so there is
12 some waste disposal issues that they need to think about
13 and go back to refer to Part 20 on that.

14 This licensing guidance as shown in the
15 title is specific to the Eckert and Ziegler GalliaPharm
16 Generator because the working group only evaluated the
17 safety considerations for this generator as it has been
18 approved with a -- as it has a drug master file.

19 But that does not mean that the NRC is
20 recommending that this is the only generator that can
21 be used. Generators that are used by broad scope
22 licensees that are not this generator can be used in
23 accordance with regulations.

24 The only reason that we are focusing on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eckert and Ziegler Generator is that was what the NRC
2 was reviewing with this working group, that's what we
3 had to work with at the time.

4 We can open up another working group in the
5 future if manufacturers are notified that there are
6 future generators coming down the pike as we are
7 becoming aware.

8 I would like to turn it over now to Dr.
9 Daibes for his talk about the financial assurance.

10 DR. DAIBES: First of all thank you for the
11 opportunity. First of all let me express our gratitude
12 to Steve Mattmuller for his support in making sure that
13 information became available.

14 Thanks to ACMUI for your support in
15 providing guidance and for the guidance and expedient
16 review from OGC and making sure that we were able to
17 deliver.

18 At our last meeting we said we were going
19 to provide something and we have made something. We
20 have provided progress and today we are going to provide
21 you some information on it.

22 So do we need to provide background on
23 gallium, I think everybody is pretty familiar on -- So
24 do we not go there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay, so let's go directly to the point.
2 We in the past had an issue, people have raised concerns
3 in the past with respect to the DFP requirement that
4 we had and we still have in place.

5 We provided multiple options or regulatory
6 options as potential options. One of them was this
7 license specific exception that we -- oh, my apologies
8 -- so that we in our last meeting provided as the plan
9 forward and our progress towards that initiative is
10 that we indeed have provided that exemption to the
11 regions.

12 It was provided on July 29 and an SCC letter
13 was provided to Agreement States as well on August 18th.
14 So having that aligned and concurrent to that we were
15 working on a direct final rule which the -- I was today
16 provided a question on, well, why a direct final rule.

17 Well in order for the exemption to proceed
18 we had to demonstrate that we had a rulemaking process
19 aligned or in process in order to provide a path
20 forward, and we went ahead and provided a direct final
21 rule plan to OGC and as of today OGC is still reviewing
22 that package.

23 And the intent of the direct final rule was
24 to provide a potential footnote, I had to clarify this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it was not to work on the actual table itself it
2 was to provide a footnote in order to accommodate the
3 isotope that we were pursuing, and another question was
4 raised today on that same issue.

5 The DFP exemption basically was providing
6 a short term option to licensees in order to provide
7 access to the needed isotopes. Another question that
8 has been raised is do we need financial assurance. I
9 want to clarify this.

10 Indeed, we need financial assurance. In
11 this case why do we need financial assurance? Well,
12 the exemption, and I need to clarify, financial
13 assurance if the exemption is requested. So why do we
14 need financial assurance?

15 Well there has to be a guarantee that there
16 is a mechanism in place to allow for if something that
17 is not planned happens and we have a mechanism to
18 accommodate that, right.

19 So that financial assurance is very
20 explicit in that exemption in the enclosure and I am
21 going to refer back to that enclosure to provide you
22 more details on it, but the summary of that financial
23 assurance is here on the screen and it's basically any
24 licensee possessing one or two medical generators or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Germanium/Gallium-68 generators will need financial
2 assurance in accordance to \$225,000 minimum of
3 financial assurance.

4 And licensees having or possessing more
5 than two, up to 20, will need \$1.125 million in
6 financial assurance. I need to clarify that because,
7 again, another question was raised.

8 So I am going to refer you back to that
9 exemption, or the enclosure, that will provide you
10 further information with respect to this. We can
11 proceed. Do we have any questions?

12 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Questions for Dr.
13 Daibes? Mr. Green?

14 MR. GREEN: The current strength, the size
15 of the GalliaPharm generator is 50 millicuries of model
16 activity, plus or minus 15 percent, so with the luck
17 of the draw you can receive a unit that's 57-1/2
18 millicuries or 42-1/2, and that's today's strength.

19 They are looking at manufacturing and
20 licensing a larger, more potent generator, so you may
21 want to look at the one or two or look at the 50 to 100,
22 because if you possess two brand new ones you may be
23 at 114 millicuries. So just a caveat.

24 DR. DAIBES: Thank you. We spoke to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 company and we were provided that info, that there is
2 a potential down the road for that to be implemented,
3 but thank you for that.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Other questions for
5 either of our panelists? From the audience? No.
6 Anyone on the phone would like to comment, operator?

7 OPERATOR: If you'd like to share a
8 comment please press star 1.

9 MEMBER LANGHORST: While we are waiting --

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes?

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- I would just like to
12 express gratitude to the NRC --

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: In getting through it
14 all.

15 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- in getting through
16 all this and providing this exemption. It's not the
17 way we like to regulate, I understand, but it is going
18 to impact so many patients and make this available to
19 them and it was based on a rule that's an old rule that
20 didn't get updated when other parts of the regulations
21 did and so thank you, thank you, thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Well said.

23 OPERATOR: And I am showing no comments
24 from the phones.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: No comments, that
2 ends this particular session. Thank you very much.

3 DR. DAIBES: Thank you.

4 DR. TAPP: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: You can be the
6 moderator.

7 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Okay. So I'm just
8 going to step into this last presentation to serve as
9 moderator since our Chair, Dr. Alderson, will be making
10 a presentation and he will be presenting on ongoing
11 efforts and strategies for enhancing communication
12 with the medical community. Dr. Alderson, the floor
13 is yours.

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, thank you, thank
15 you. So this will be an update on the discussion we
16 had at a previous meeting about the importance of
17 establishing stronger and more regular communications
18 between the ACMUI and the user community.

19 And so it was decided after a discussion
20 that the most cost effective way to do this would be
21 to have our members at the meetings that they typically
22 attend and offer to their respective societies the
23 opportunity to have a session with the representatives
24 of the NRC and we have gone on in trying to set that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up and a number of the members of the ACMUI did agree
2 at that time to approach their respective societies and
3 to determine if there was interest in actually setting
4 up such a session.

5 This was not the only thing that was
6 recommended, there were some other recommendations
7 that could foster a society outreach. Well, we talked
8 about the first one just now, that is a regularly
9 scheduled presentation by one of you, an ACMUI member,
10 at the annual Society meeting.

11 There was also the suggestion that we
12 should consider an NRC booth at these meetings in the
13 exhibit area, that perhaps we would offer to write a
14 regular NRC column in the respective Society
15 newsletter, or that we would potentially pay to have
16 other people travel to come to us, and that's what a
17 reverse outreach means here.

18 The last note on this slide would be that
19 one of the societies would be nominated at each
20 particular meeting, the Society of Nuclear Medicine and
21 Molecular Imaging at one, the American College of
22 Radiology at another, to actually be here and sit at
23 this table and make a presentation about their
24 concerns.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But when it was all said and done we came
2 around to the fact that the most cost effective and the
3 most efficient way to get things going in a hurry was
4 to have our respective members who are out in these
5 Society meetings, because of their own professional
6 interests, to actually make presentations on behalf of
7 the ACMUI at those meetings.

8 So I am happy to say that in the last
9 several months a number of you have actually done this
10 and have set up meetings of this type, so I will go on
11 down the last couple of slides to talk about that, the
12 Ask the Regulator Q&A session.

13 Some sort of overview slides that sort of
14 tell generally what the important issues are in front
15 of the ACMUI and then a Q&A so that the audience can
16 actually stand up and those people can say exactly what
17 their concerns are so that we can get that communication
18 and work on putting those things together.

19 Now we did find out in the course of these
20 approaches to various Societies that a number of them
21 believe that they have open communications and exchange
22 with the NRC ACMUI already and that perhaps additional
23 things weren't necessary and well that's fine.

24 The idea of the approach is to increase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communication and if communication is already fine and
2 they are happy with it, and many of those are like people
3 that you see frequently at these meetings in the
4 audience who step up and make comments at the
5 microphone. Well that's fine, no need to change
6 something like that.

7 But here some ideas of some of the things
8 that we hope will happen where these sorts of
9 discussions have already led to tentative plans to have
10 an ACMUI session.

11 So the American College of Radiology will
12 consider holding such a session as part of the
13 continuing medical education program in May of 2017,
14 and that's Dr. Metter who has made that contact, is that
15 correct?

16 (No audible response)

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Great, excellent.
18 The Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging
19 seems like they would like to hold such a session at
20 their next meeting in June of '17. Was that you, Chris,
21 who --

22 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Chris Palestro made
24 that particular contact. ASTRO, that's the Society

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Radiation Oncology, therapeutic and radiation
2 oncology fields, that they have a good communication
3 with us already, but they are talking about a formal
4 session at the September meeting next year, is that
5 right, John Suh?

6 MEMBER SUH: Yes, this is something Ron
7 Ennis worked on.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right, Ron is the one
9 who is working with ASTRO, and Ron had to leave early
10 so Ron isn't here to make a comment on that.

11 And the Association of Residents in
12 Radiation Oncology, ARRO, also seems to be supportive
13 of this meeting, and was that you, John?

14 MEMBER SUH: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, very good. So
16 you can see that a number of our people have reached
17 out. The Association of Physicists in Medicine and the
18 Brachytherapy Society are interested in maintaining
19 efforts that are already existing in communication
20 between our organizations.

21 And the Health Physics Society was
22 receptive to an outreach program and their mid-year
23 meeting is scheduled for January of '17 in North
24 Bethesda, which is where we are now, this is North

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bethesda.

2 Obviously, they are not meeting here at the
3 NRC, but they are meeting at a hotel nearby I presume,
4 and they would like to invite an NRC representative to
5 be the speaker.

6 Well, Sue, was it you who made that
7 contact?

8 MEMBER LANGHORST: Well Pat and I have. We
9 are going to be working with the medical committees,
10 medical section on that, to I hope involve NRC staff
11 that aren't necessarily medical team staff, but other
12 NRC staff to kind of broaden the understanding and
13 opportunity to learn that medical use is different.

14 I will also point out that I have been
15 stomping for my replacement and so if you go to the
16 Health Physics Society webpage you can look at the HPS
17 Newsletter and my article is there, questions and
18 answers of serving on ACMUI, and not only asking for
19 people to consider being my replacement but to
20 encourage people how they interact with ACMUI and how
21 they can be part of the discussions.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Well, we certainly
23 appreciate that outreach and at the same time we
24 appreciate the context that you are virtually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irreplaceable.

2 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Are there questions
4 or comments about this? That was the end of my brief
5 report and I thank everyone who has reached out to their
6 respective societies and is starting to set up these
7 communication links.

8 Questions or comments? I see none in the
9 audience.

10 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Any on the phone?

11 OPERATOR: Yes, we do have a question from
12 the phone, it comes from Cindy Tomlinson, your line is
13 open.

14 MS. TOMLINSON: Thank you. This is Cindy
15 Tomlinson from ASTRO. I just wanted to let you know
16 that we are trying to figure out how to engage with the
17 NRC and the ACMUI at our annual meeting, but just know
18 that nothing is firmly in place.

19 We just finished our last one at the 2016
20 annual meeting, so we are still trying to figure out
21 how we can do some things in 2017.

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Well, thank you for
23 that update.

24 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Thank you. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is no one else on the phone then that brings this
2 session to a -- well not this session, but this
3 presentation to a close.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: All right. So that
5 brings us to the administrative closing and Michelle
6 Smethers will do that for us.

7 MS. SMETHERS: Thank you. As part of the
8 administrative closing we are going to discuss possible
9 potential future dates for our Spring ACMUI meeting.

10 This is typically in March or April and
11 subject to the Commission's availability. We try and
12 couple it with the Commission meetings.

13 I sent out a doodle a few weeks back and
14 we got a number of dates that actually seem to work for
15 the Committee, so we are just going to talk through
16 those and make sure those still work.

17 It appeared that the first choice that
18 worked for everyone was March 20th through 21st, that
19 was a Monday/Tuesday. Please confirm if this still
20 works for everyone, or let me know if that does not work
21 for someone rather.

22 MEMBER LANGHORST: Dr. Alderson?

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes? Oh, I'm sorry.

24 MS. FAIROBENT: Dr. Alderson, Lynn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fairobent with AAPM. I just want to note that the AAPM
2 Spring meeting is that week.

3 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, thank you for letting
4 us know.

5 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Other comments? No.

6 MS. SMETHERS: We did try and check the
7 different professional organizations, but I appreciate
8 the information. April 25th through 26th, that was a
9 Tuesday/Wednesday, that seemed to work for all members.
10 I believe there was a preference by one not to have that
11 date.

12 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: I'm sorry, which
13 date?

14 MS. SMETHERS: I'm sorry, say that --

15 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: The dates again you
16 just said.

17 MS. SMETHERS: That was April 25th through
18 26th, that is a Tuesday/Wednesday. Dr. Palestro, I
19 believe you had a preference not to do that date, is
20 that still the case?

21 MEMBER PALESTRO: It's a preference, but
22 I can certainly attend.

23 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, thank you. Okay,
24 the second one for other backup dates was April 26th

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through 27th, that will be a Wednesday/Thursday. Are
2 there any conflicts for that date?

3 (No audible response)

4 MS. SMETHERS: Again, I think it was a
5 preference by Dr. Palestro not to have that one if we
6 can avoid it. Okay, a third choice was April 27th
7 through 28th. That appeared to work for all members,
8 is that still the case?

9 (No audible response)

10 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, is there anyone who
11 it doesn't work for?

12 (No audible response)

13 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, I'll keep that one on
14 there. And then the last one was April 20th through
15 21st, that was a Thursday/Friday. It appeared to work
16 for all members. I believe there was a preference not
17 to pick that date, but it seemed to work for everyone.

18 Okay, do we want to pick a first choice
19 date, should we -- So our first choice date was March
20 20th through 21st, would we like to remove that as our
21 first choice since that seems to be in conflict with
22 the other meeting?

23 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Sure. Yes, if that
24 seems reasonable. We have several other choices here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in April.

2 MS. SMETHERS: Okay.

3 MS. HOLIDAY: Dr. Alderson, this is
4 Sophie. As Michelle stated earlier we try to have the
5 Spring meeting in alignment with the Commission
6 meeting. I can tell you that the Commission has
7 tentatively held March 21st as a possible Commission
8 Spring meeting date.

9 However, they have not started looking at
10 their April calendars yet since that's another month
11 in advance from that, but I just wanted to make you guys
12 all aware that you are nailing down your first and
13 second choice of dates that March 21st is something that
14 they are holding.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I think that -- Yes,
16 Mr. Fuller?

17 MR. FULLER: I hate to be talking across
18 the ACMUI but I would ask Sophie, Sophie based upon your
19 experience with the Commission would you advise, in
20 trying to get these States scheduled over the years,
21 would you advise that we jump on this opportunity that
22 the Commission has provided us so that we can sort of
23 nail down, in other words what is your, why don't you
24 just go ahead and tell us what you think we should do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with regards to that date.

2 MS. HOLIDAY: My advice would be for March
3 20th and 21st to be your first choice and then from there
4 you can select your alternative second and third backup
5 choices.

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: So I think, to the
7 ACMUI members, that we have felt it to be quite
8 important to be in front of the Commission if we can
9 get there on an annual basis.

10 So that would suggest that these two dates
11 in March would be the first alternate, the first choice.
12 Is anyone opposed to that?

13 MEMBER LANGHORST: Not opposed, my
14 question is if there is a Commission date in April that
15 coincides with these other ones that that could then
16 become the first choice.

17 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

18 MEMBER LANGHORST: Okay. I would suggest
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right. Yes, that's
21 the idea.

22 MS. HOLIDAY: As you are aware the dates
23 that you are planning now are tentative.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLIDAY: We actually don't confirm it
2 until possibly in December or January, so when this
3 meeting ends we will alerting our technical assistant
4 staff as well as the EEO and SECY staff to tell them
5 what ACMUI choices are and after that they will come
6 back to us and tell us which dates the Commission has
7 chosen.

8 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, all right. So I
9 think we have just agreed that the first choice will
10 certainly to be with the Commission and that will be
11 these March dates at the current time.

12 MS. SMETHERS: Okay. And we can
13 definitely let them know --

14 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Right.

15 MS. SMETHERS: -- our various choices.

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: And it looks like the
17 April options then we have no idea of what they might
18 be considering in April, Sophie, we don't?

19 MS. HOLIDAY: No.

20 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: We do not. Well
21 there is a whole group of these that sort of run together
22 in one particular week, running from Tuesday the 25th
23 through Friday the 28th --

24 MS. SMETHERS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: -- so my suggestion
2 would be sort of as a broad thing just kind of keep those
3 dates as a reserve date, the dates that week, and then
4 we'll -- if they decide to meet in late April, I think
5 that would be unusual for them, then we would try to
6 flex within whatever they decide so that we coincided
7 with one of their days.

8 MS. SMETHERS: Okay. Do we want to pick
9 a second choice from that group or should we let them
10 know we have this range of dates available?

11 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: That's what I just
12 suggested, that we have the range of dates for the April
13 second choice.

14 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, sorry.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Now because we just
16 discussed that and no one said I can't do any of them.
17 Chris had some dates that he felt he could make, but
18 weren't probably ideal, but none of the dates were
19 excluded in that particular week.

20 MS. SMETHERS: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: If we missed someone
22 who has an exclusion that week then please speak now.

23 (Off mic comment)

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: My suggestion is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were just going to consider holding the 25th through
2 the 28th, those dates, all in the same week the last
3 week in April.

4 MS. SMETHERS: Okay. And then not to
5 include the 20th and 21st?

6 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Not include the 20th
7 and 21st, yes.

8 MS. SMETHERS: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Obviously, if the
10 Commission makes a decision that we don't expect we can
11 reconsider all of this.

12 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, sounds good. Okay,
13 so to confirm, we have our first choice as March 20th
14 through 21st, which is a Monday and Tuesday, and our
15 second choice would be to provide to the Commission the
16 range of dates between April 25th through 28th, for
17 availability.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

19 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, excellent, thank
20 you. At this time I would like to go over the new
21 recommendations and actions, which are in red. Each
22 member of the ACMUI should have the hard copy in front
23 of them and we will be sending out an electronic version
24 as well after this meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Beginning with Item 38, Dr. Alderson
2 requested that the ACMUI discuss the Nursing Mothers
3 Guidelines during the Spring 2017 ACMUI meeting. Are
4 there any updates to that item?

5 (No audible response)

6 MS. SMETHERS: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I did make that
8 suggestion.

9 MS. SMETHERS: Yes. Okay, Item 39, the
10 Committee recommended that staff issue a generic
11 communication in the form of an information notice
12 regarding tubing issues, such as kinking, connection,
13 hub, et cetera, during the administration of Y-90
14 microspheres brachytherapy.

15 Item 40, for the medical event reporting
16 for all modalities, excluding Permanent Implant
17 Brachytherapy Subcommittee, Dr. Alderson removed Dr.
18 Pat Zanzonico and appointed Mr. Frank Costello.

19 The Subcommittee membership includes Mr.
20 Costello, Dr. Dilsizian, Dr. Ennis, Dr. Palestro, and
21 Dr. Suh as Chair. Mr. Ouhib will be added to the
22 Subcommittee once he receives full voting rights and
23 Dr. Katie Tapp is the NRC resource.

24 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I actually think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's more proper to say that Dr. Zanzonico agreed to
2 step aside so that Frank Costello could be appointed.
3 Otherwise, it sounds dictatorial, like saying you're
4 out.

5 MS. SMETHERS: We can make that update of
6 my -- excellent, okay. Item 41, Dr. Alderson
7 reestablished the Patient Intervention Subcommittee.
8 The Subcommittee's new charge is to make a
9 recommendation on what the definition of what patient
10 intervention should be.

11 Subcommittee membership includes Mr.
12 Costello, Dr. Dilsizian as Chair, Dr. Ennis, Dr. Suh,
13 and Ms. Weil. Ms. Maryann Abogunde is the NRC
14 resource.

15 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes. So this was to
16 resolve some ongoing lack of clarity. Thanks to the
17 Committee for being willing to tackle this a little
18 longer.

19 MS. SMETHERS: Item 42, the Committee
20 recommended that the Pathway 2 remain. The NRC and OAS
21 Working Group should determine what the requirements
22 should be for the proctoring of cases by the
23 manufacturer.

24 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Just to clarify,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is specifically for the Yttrium-90 microspheres?

2 MS. SMETHERS: Yes.

3 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: I think that should
5 actually be in what's written.

6 VICE CHAIR ZANZONICO: In that, yes.

7 MS. SMETHERS: We will add that in. Item
8 43, the Committee recommended to support the update to
9 the waste disposal section and the review of the Y-90
10 radiation safety issues in autopsy and cremation. Now
11 -- yes, Mr. Green?

12 MR. GREEN: I think it's worth being
13 specific, Y-90 could be broadly assumed to include
14 Zevalin. We are really talking about the spheres here.

15 MS. SMETHERS: Just adding that word would
16 make it --

17 PARTICIPANT: Yes, we're adding it.

18 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.

19 MS. SMETHERS: Excellent. Oh, I am
20 seeing it now, thank you, Ms. Holiday. Okay, for Items
21 44 through 52, so Item Numbers 44 through 52 are
22 recommendations which were contained in the NorthStar
23 Mo-99 Tc-99m Generator Licensing Guidance Subcommittee
24 report and were endorsed by the Committee today as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stated in Item 53. Are there any questions, comments?

2 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Langhorst?

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: I know that this, this
4 has bothered me with all of these lists, but actually
5 if you could have a little something up there at the
6 beginning that says exactly what you just said, that
7 these numbers refer to that licensing guidance then you
8 know what you are reading, you know, but each one you
9 don't want to have to say oh, it's with the licensing
10 guidance.

11 We all know it today, but when you go back
12 and read it in 2020, whoever is still here, you may not
13 remember that's what all those refer to, so I just, it's
14 confusing sometimes.

15 So I don't know if there is anything to be
16 done to help kind of clump those together so that you
17 can say this is what these refer to.

18 MS. SMETHERS: I think we could put a
19 simple note, like a little header on the paper, yes.

20 MR. GREEN: Yes, parentheses LG.

21 MS. SMETHERS: Yes.

22 MR. GREEN: We can do that.

23 MS. SMETHERS: Okay, so those are the
24 items, the new items. Are there any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions/comments/updates?

2 MR. OUHIB: Sophie, this is Zoubir.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes, speak up.

4 MR. OUHIB: Yes. I'm sorry, I was trying
5 to communicate earlier but the whole afternoon I was
6 unable to communicate with you, I was totally on a
7 different line.

8 But at any rate, for the Spring meeting,
9 April 20th through the 22nd is the American
10 Brachytherapy Society Meeting, so just to note that for
11 us.

12 MS. SMETHERS: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Thank you.

14 MS. SMETHERS: Thank you.

15 (Off the record comments)

16 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Laura, did you have a
17 question?

18 MEMBER WEIL: No.

19 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: It's been resolved?

20 Thank you. Other comments?

21 (No audible response)

22 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Hearing none, is
23 there further business to be brought before the ACMUI?

24 MR. BOLLOCK: No. At this time we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any other business unless there is anything that
2 you or the Committee would like to discuss or bring up.

3 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Does anyone wish to
4 make a final statement? Hearing none I --

5 MR. BOLLOCK: Or any questions for staff
6 that I could answer?

7 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Yes.
8 Comments/Questions?

9 (No audible response)

10 CHAIRMAN ALDERSON: Hearing none I think
11 that we stand adjourned.

12 MR. BOLLOCK: Thank you.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
14 went off the record at 3:35 p.m.)
15
16
17

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



September 22, 2016

Re: **BTG Position Statement on the NRC Proposal to Remove the Pathway 2 Training Option from the Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices TheraSphere® and SIR-Spheres® Licensing Guidance**

Dear Dr. Philip Alderson (ACMUI chairman),

This letter outlines BTG's position on the NRC proposal to remove the Pathway 2 training option from the Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices TheraSphere® and SIR-Spheres® Licensing Guidance. BTG believes that a well-trained clinician is essential to ensure that TheraSphere® is used in the safest manner possible. Moreover, we are committed to working with the US NRC to ensure that the training requirements for Authorized Users (AU) are appropriate, comprehensive and in the best interest of patients.

TheraSphere® is manufactured by Nordion (Canada) Inc. (named on the Sealed Source and Device Registry) for Biocompatibles UK Ltd, a BTG International group company. BTG is responsible for the TheraSphere® training program which has been intentionally designed to match the educational needs of the AU for licensing purposes as well as the needs of the treating team, while addressing the evolving use of TheraSphere® for its approved indication.

BTG believes that the removal of Pathway 2 in the experience and training section of the Y-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Licensing guidance would not be in the best interests of physicians seeking AU designation for Y-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy and could have a negative effect on patient safety and access to quality of care. We further believe that eliminating Pathway 2 would create a hindrance and a gap in training for physicians seeking AU status. In addressing this concern, we have noted the following areas for your consideration:

Hindrance/Delay for physicians seeking AU status

Elimination of Pathway 2 would hinder physician AU training and patient access to TheraSphere® as follows:

- Liver oncology patients require immediate and timely access to Y-90 microsphere treatment which would be restricted if treating physicians have to first identify external AUs and rely on their availability to coordinate training and subsequent documentation-related requirements for a license amendment. Existing healthcare networks may limit identification or access to AUs from other healthcare networks. Hence, patient treatment may be the unintended consequence of getting immediate treatment for their hepatic malignancy. Therefore, the patient may not get the best treatment available for their liver cancer.



- Existing AUs have active clinical practices and are managing a multitude of needs for their liver oncology patients. An AU with sufficient expertise and experience with TheraSphere providing high-quality training to candidate AUs would also be regularly treating patients. Taking time away from their own clinical practices to train candidate AUs would therefore reduce their ability to treat their current patients, further negatively impacting their patient access to radioembolization therapy. Treating fewer patients creates a hindrance for patients seeking the best clinical care. In the current training approach, BTG provides the candidate AU ample training to ensure TheraSphere® use is safe and effective. The BTG trainers are full-time trainers, primarily responsible for delivering high-quality training.
- Outsourcing external physicians to provide training to staff can be burdensome with internal barriers and political issues within hospital administrations. This can delay or restrict the ability of a candidate AU to receive Pathway 1 training. Training of additional AUs within a single institution is expected to be far easier than bringing in an external AU to provide training at an institution.
 - BTG has the flexibility to address the needs of various institutions and their teams in a timely manner, including the ability and willingness to train multiple AUs at the same time. If Pathway 2 is eliminated, physician access would be affected due to the limited availability of AUs for training.
- It is also important to recognize the difference in clinical indication and FDA approval status of the Y-90 microsphere products and how this might hinder the training of candidate AUs. In the US, TheraSphere® has specific FDA approval for hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC, a sub-set of liver cancer patients) under a Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE). HDE approvals are reserved for devices that are intended to benefit patients by treating or diagnosing a disease or condition that affects or is manifested in fewer than 4,000 individuals in the United States per year restricting its use. SIR-Spheres is approved for metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) which has a significantly higher incidence than HCC, and without limitation on the number of patients that can be treated. Consequently, there is currently a larger number of SIR-Spheres AUs compared to TheraSphere® AUs. Removal of Pathway 2 training would result in an imbalance due to the limited the availability of existing AUs with TheraSphere experience, which would hinder the training of candidate AUs. The difference in product indication and approval status creates a disadvantage for TheraSphere® with respect to the number of existing AUs, which then would cause a physician access hindrance to hospitals starting a TheraSphere® treatment program or replacing an AU who is no longer at that hospital.



Creating a gap in training for physicians seeking AU status

BTG is concerned the proposed change in training requirements could lead to a training gap in the following ways:

- The TheraSphere[®] administration system has been specifically engineered by BTG to safely and efficiently transfer the TheraSphere[®] dose to the treatment site. A major benefit of Pathway 2 is the three simulated (in-vitro) hands-on cases which include troubleshooting and mitigation measures unique to the administration system. BTG medical employees convey a comprehensive understanding of the administration system features, benefits and limitations at every training session.
 - Although AUs are familiar with the use of the TheraSphere[®] administration system, BTG medical employees engage in Quality System post-market surveillance activities (e.g. complaints, AEs, medical events) of the device use. BTG has the capability to adapt the training in a timely and standardized manner for continuous education and enhanced product knowledge.
- There is concern with the removal of Pathway 2 of BTG's ability to control the training information provided. Candidate AUs would need to rely on independent AUs to complete the three supervised hands-on cases. The training for both the supervised hands-on *in-vitro* simulated cases and the three supervised patient administrations is currently provided by BTG medical employees who present comprehensive, standardized information so all AUs receive the same information. The absence of this standardized training platform would create a gap in training.
- BTG is concerned that the absence of a standardized training platform could result in a risk of higher incidence of gastrointestinal ulcer adverse events. The gastrointestinal ulcer rate associated with TheraSphere[®] treatment has decreased since the implementation of BTG's comprehensive training program in 2004 (4% before 2004 vs. <0.5% currently) based on comprehensive published literature review of over 1600 hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) patients.
- The comprehensive BTG training program is delivered in partnership with physicians in clinical practice as follows:
 - Clinical use experience and literature training is provided by multidisciplinary teams at the TheraSphere[®] Center of Excellence (CoE) and supported by field-based physician advisors. The multidisciplinary CoE training team typically includes representatives from radiation safety, nuclear medicine, interventional radiology, nursing, surgical and/or radiation oncology.
 - BTG has a medical team dedicated to supporting and training AUs and their medical teams including Radiation Safety Officers (RSO). BTG periodically adapts the training to integrate changes to TheraSphere[®] clinical practice nationally, with global awareness, versus independent institution-based AUs who may be unfamiliar with evolving clinical practice.



- Independent AUs who are currently providing training on Y-90 microspheres typically only train the prospective AU and not the entire multidisciplinary treatment team. This lack of comprehensive training for the whole treatment team would lead to a gap in knowledge for the safe and efficient handling of TheraSphere®.
- Brachytherapy medical training is standard curriculum in medical schools due to the prevalence of prostate cancer whereas TheraSphere® administration is provided to Interventional Radiology fellows in select institutions with existing TheraSphere® treatment programs. Alignment of the licensing guidance in keeping with brachytherapy medical training is premature relative to radioembolization training and a majority of institutions would not have the skills to deliver this product specific training resulting in a less robust training program.
 - In addition, brachytherapy treatment involves the selected placement of a 50-100 radioactive seeds with percutaneous needle placement into the prostate or other target tissue under imaging guidance. Whereas with TheraSphere®, millions of microspheres are implanted in the liver tumoral area while taking into consideration catheter navigation, hemodynamics, perfusion volume for dosing, non-target deposition, arteriovascular shunting and other relevant primary and secondary liver cancer treatment considerations to ensure fundamental liver function is maintained to sustain bodily functions. The absence of this standardized training currently stated within the Licensing Guidance for the administration of a unique, implanted radioactive device could create a negative impact to patients.

The robustness of BTG's AU Pathway-2 training program is described further in Appendix A.

BTG is committed to ensuring that the training requirements for Authorized Users (AU) are appropriate and comprehensive and in the best interests of patients. As stated above, BTG believes that eliminating Pathway 2 of the Y-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy training program could have a negative impact on patient safety and access to quality care, hinder/delay the training of AUs and leaving a gap in the training requirements of physicians seeking AU status.

We thank the ACMUI for their consideration and welcome further discussion on the matter.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "F. Facchini", with a long horizontal line extending from the end.

Francis Facchini, MD FSIR

Head, Medical Affairs

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Frances E. Harrison", with a long horizontal line extending from the end.

Frances E. Harrison, RAC

Senior VP, Global Regulatory Affairs



Appendix A

BTG Multidisciplinary Center of Excellence (CoE)

The BTG Center of Excellence program is a one day course that provides the multidisciplinary treatment team with information on implementing a TheraSphere® program. The Center of Excellence Program began in September 2004 and since that time has trained Authorized Users (AU) which include Interventional Radiologists (IR), Nuclear Medicine physicians and Radiation Oncologists.

The program agenda consists of the following:

- Y90 Physics, Nuclear Medicine, Radiation Safety, Regulatory Information
- Clinical Care of the Patient
- Angiography Considerations
- Hepatocellular Carcinoma and Treatment Considerations
- Comprehensive Review of TheraSphere® Clinical Data
- Administration Accessory Kit Set Up
- TheraSphere® Dosimetry with Practice Dosimetry Questions

The CoE course is held approximately every six weeks at one of three sites nationally: Northwestern Hospital in Chicago, Mt. Sinai Medical Center in New York and Banner University Medical Center in Phoenix.

On-site training

The BTG AU training program includes face to face training that takes place with the physician seeking AU status. During this training session the physician is trained on the TheraSphere® Y-90 Glass Microsphere System with three mock infusions, including reviewing issues that may be encountered during a TheraSphere® administration. At the conclusion of this training for IR's seeking AU status a) – g) training is covered as outlined below.

- a) Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys; (Includes ordering, receipt and storage of dose vial; removal of dose vial from box and using the TheraSphere® measurement template.)
- b) Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of TheraSphere® and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters; (Includes demonstration of dose calibrator checks; discussion of reference standard and dose vial measurement; and performance checks on contamination detection equipment.)
- c) Evaluation of each patient or human research subject for the dose/activity of TheraSphere® to be administered to each treatment site; (Includes discussion of recommended dose as per the Package Insert (80-150 Gy) and dose vial size options for perfused liver volumes.)



- d) Calculating and measuring the activity and safely preparing TheraSphere® to be delivered to the patient or human research subject; (Includes demonstration of dose calculation to treatment volume and infusion system setup as per the Package Insert checklist.)
- e) Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of byproduct material; (Includes reviewing administration system assembly, infusion flow rate, dose vial preparation, and pinch clamp use; demonstration of percent delivery calculation.)
- f) Using procedures to control and to contain spilled byproduct material, including TheraSphere®, safely and using proper decontamination procedures; (Includes identifying potential spill or contamination risks; how to mitigate risks; and decontamination principles and techniques for TheraSphere®.)
- g) Follow up and review of each patient's or human research subject's case history for Y-90 microspheres; (Includes reviewing typical follow-up regimens; identifying typical treatment response periods, and typical and atypical adverse events, as per the Package Insert and TheraSphere® Reference Manual.)

On-Site Multidisciplinary Training

BTG provides a multidisciplinary Vendor Training session for each new site. This session typically includes the following staff: Interventional Radiology and Nuclear Medicine technologists; radiation safety; medical physics; nursing staff and AU's and IR's if not the AU. During this session a review of TheraSphere® takes place including dosimetry calculations, kit set up and roles and responsibilities of everyone involved in the Y-90 TheraSphere® treatment.

Supervised Cases

For at least the first three cases, prior to the treatment day, usually the day of or the day after the mapping angiogram, BTG medical employees consult with the physician seeking AU status to assist in proper patient selection and review the calculations. At this time the correct TheraSphere® dose vial for the patient treatment is identified and ordered.

On the treatment day BTG meets with Nuclear Medicine prior to the case and walks through all of the pre-treatment measurements necessary for the TheraSphere® Written Directive. During the case, BTG guides all staff so a safe administration takes place and all radiation safety monitoring is performed properly. Following the case BTG medical works with the AU/ nuclear medicine staff to complete the TheraSphere® written directive.



BTG Preceptor (Physician Advisor) Program

BTG also works closely with physicians seeking AU status through the TheraSphere® Preceptor Program. This program consists of two highly respected Interventional Radiologists with extensive Y-90 TheraSphere® experience who assist AUs with cases that are technically challenging or in cases that require a second opinion relating to clinical practice and appropriate use or constraints for Therasphere® use. Typically a phone call takes place where the case is discussed and a medical response is generated by the TheraSphere® Preceptor.



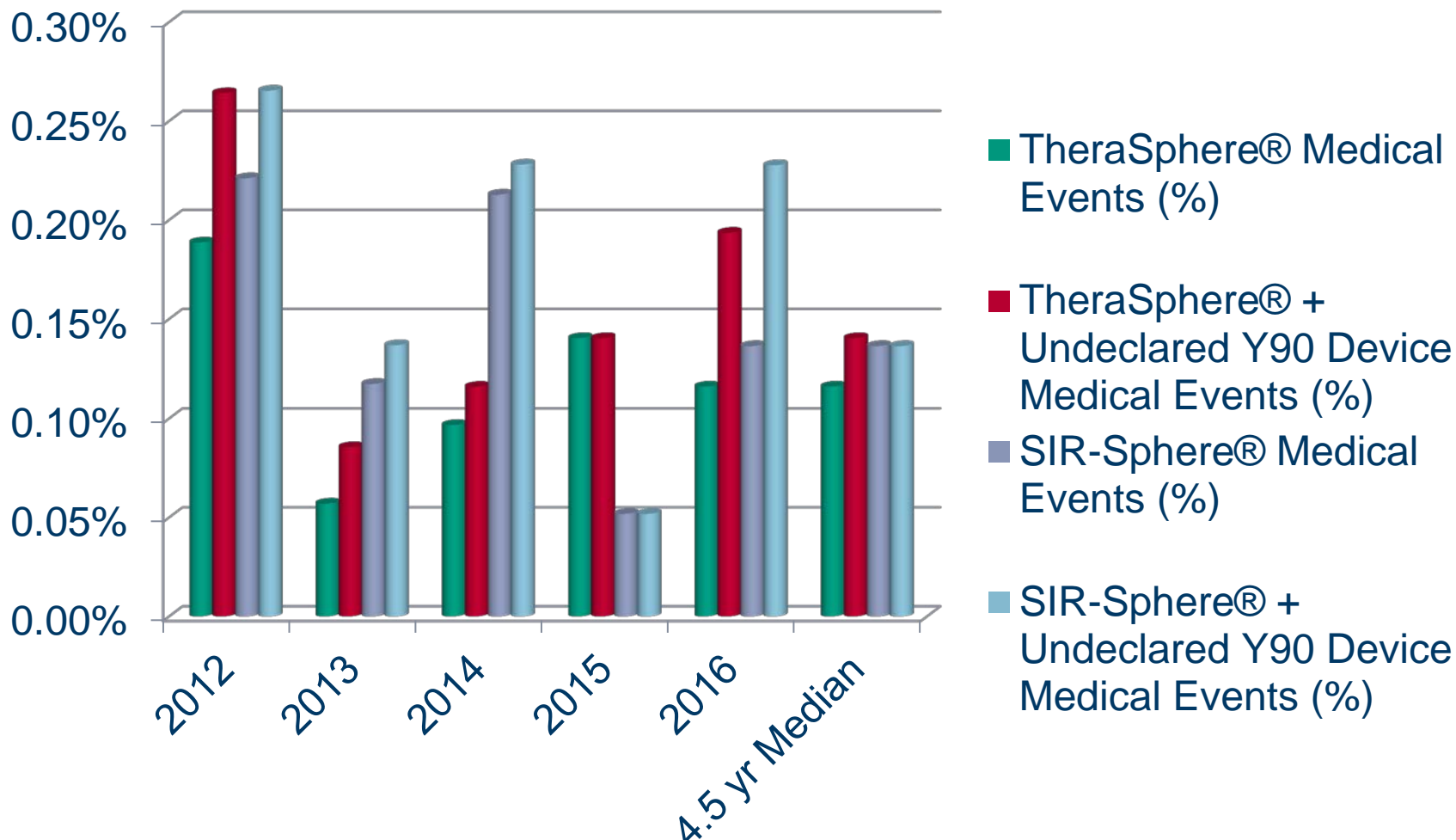
US NRC Yttrium-90 Microspheres Brachytherapy Licensing Guidance

BTG Training for TheraSphere® Yttrium-90
Microspheres

ACMUI Meeting October 7, 2016

Imagine where we can go.

US NRC Y90 Microspheres Reported Medical Events: Low



TheraSphere® Training Program* Results: Positive



Input Source	Feedback Period	Results
Center of Excellence (CoE): feedback @ training day	16 CoE sessions since Dec 2014	65% provided feedback at CoE; on a scale of 1-5, with 5 being excellent, 98% rated the program as 4 or higher
Post training survey (CoE participants and treatment protocol Principal Investigators)	September 2016	94% of responders preferred licensing guidance remain the same; testimonials volunteered (see Appendix 1)
Global Adverse Event Rate (any grade) as reported to BTG	January 2015 – June 2016	0.3% (FDA audit July 2016)
Medical Event Rate (US) – 4.5 yr median	2012 – July 2016	0.12%

* BTG TheraSphere® Training Program established in 2004, operating worldwide.

Licensing Guidance: Vendor Training is effective



- Physicians and other healthcare workers value program
 - At training day session and post-training surveillance
 - Supported by testimonials
- Device training by vendors is standard practice in industry to account for unique device features and engineering
 - eg. Catheter use, implanted devices
- TheraSphere[®] global Adverse Event rate is 0.3 % (reviewed in recent FDA audit)
 - worldwide training program is effective
- 4.5 yr Median Medical Event rate is low:
 - TheraSphere[®] (0.12%) vs SIR-Spheres[®] (0.14%)

Conclusions



- BTG TheraSphere® Training Program has effective, proven track record since 2004:
 - Conveys valuable information to ensure patient safety is high priority
 - Ensures physicians and healthcare workers are better equipped to implement a Y90 microsphere treatment program
- Removal or modification of Pathway 2 from Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices Licensing Guidance is not warranted
 - Would be disservice to the medical community

Appendix 1

Post Training survey:

CoE participants and treatment protocol
Principal Investigators

Survey



Survey Dates: **Sept 23 – Sept 29, 2016**

Survey Audience: CoE participants and treatment protocol principal investigators

Circulation: **642**

Response Rate: **8%** (53)

Total Number of Survey Questions: **2**

Comments Received: **62%** (33 respondents included comments)

Respondents who self-identified:

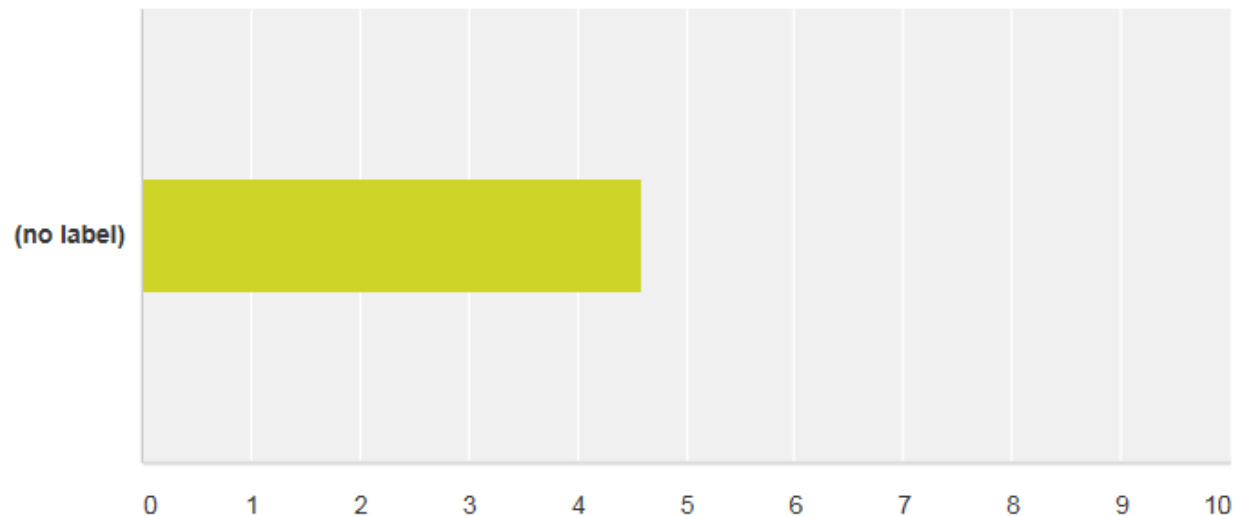
- 19 - Interventional Radiology
- 4 - Radiation Oncology
- 2 - Nuclear Medicine
- 2 - Radiation Safety Officer
- 2 - Medical Physicist

Question #1



Please rate the value of the TheraSphere®
Yttrium-90 Glass Microsphere training you
have received from BTG:

Answered: 53 Skipped: 0



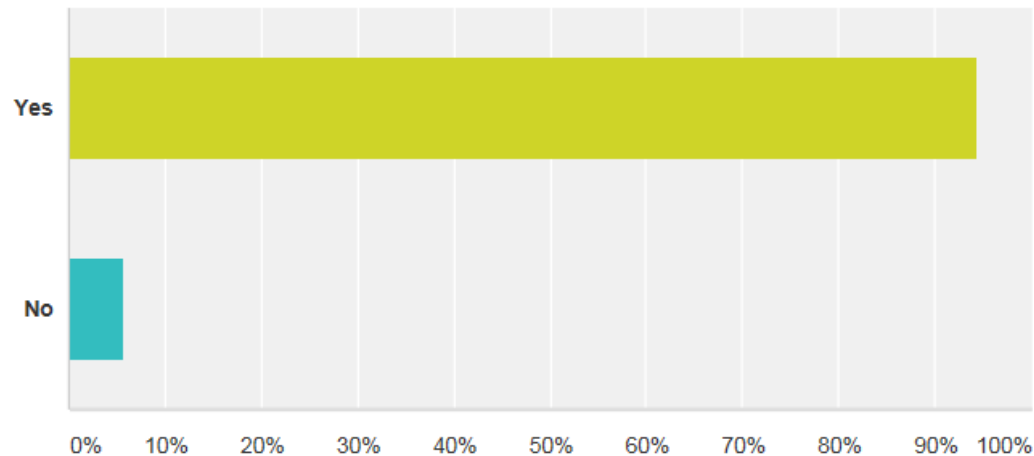
	Poor	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Total	Weighted Average
(no label)	1.89% 1	3.77% 2	5.66% 3	9.43% 5	79.25% 42	53	4.60

Question #2



**Would you prefer the Y90 Brachytherapy
Licensing Guidance remain the same
allowing BTG to provide a
comprehensive training program for
TheraSphere®?**

Answered: 53 Skipped: 0



Answer Choices	Responses	
Yes	94.34%	50
No	5.66%	3
Total	53	

Survey Testimonials



I believe that vendor provided training is essential to the optimal integration of Y-90 microspheres into our department's operations. While training by AUs is very helpful as well, there are many aspects of the administration of microspheres that are better done by non-physicians. This includes some aspects of technologist and radiation safety functions as well as other tasks usually handled directly by physicians. The Center of Excellence program greatly facilitates the overall organization's involvement in the technique. I question whether visiting AUs will have the time and interest to do this in-depth training.

Warren Moore, Nuclear Medicine

The BTG training that I received was outstanding. It comprehensively covered the technical aspects of patient selection, dosimetry and delivery technique. It gave me knowledge of and confidence with a complex procedure. I think that omitting this program would be a disservice to physicians and their patients.

Radiation Oncology

Treatment delivery is multidisciplinary team effort and the vendor training is able to adequately train all participants of that team. If this is stopped, I believe that could lead to safety deficiencies that would compromise patient care.

Radiation Oncology

The BTG training program was very helpful for understanding the procedures for using Theraspheres. Having the training away from the clinic allowed for uninterrupted time to learn and ask questions. The presenters were experts in the use of Theraspheres, having done hundreds of treatments. Learning what their experience showed to be best practices was very valuable. Methods for safely handling the radioactive materials were demonstrated and the extensive experience of the presenters was of great use.

Radiation Oncology

This training provides comprehensive teaching on the rationale which should guide therapeutic decision. It is also a great opportunity to share with other future users about the challenges encountered when setting up a Y-90 program.

Radiation Oncology

Survey Testimonials



The BTG training I experienced for my facility was IMPERATIVE to our success in a very specialized treatment. Without this training and proctoring we would not be set up for the best possible patient outcomes.

Nuclear Medicine/Interventional Radiology

Off site training at the North Western site in Chicago was extremely helpful, I am a safer authorized user and safer procedural physician as a result. Anything done to reduce the ability of physicians to receive vendor sponsored training on or off site will certainly be deleterious to safety and outcomes. We as physicians do not have significant non-vendor resources to sponsor ourselves to obtain additional training, and without vendor support we will certainly be less well trained. Lastly, I received free training from BTG, and have not even used their product yet, rather I have a long standing program using the competitor vendor SIRTEX. Therefore, I can not see how an argument (if being made) against vendor bias can be substantiated. I am appreciative of the vendor sponsored experience, and use it to improve quality in a vendor neutral manner.

Interventional Radiologist

The BTG training is comprehensive, safety oriented, and patient oriented. It is invaluable to the treatment of a large cohort of patients who have very few good treatment options.

Interventional Radiologist

Our BTG team that trained us here at our site and at 2 of our sister facilities was instrumental in us getting our Y90 programs going. Hundreds of patients in our system have benefited from their work.

Interventional Radiologist

Excellent comprehensive training of significant value.

Interventional Radiologist

I believe BTGs presence helped tremendously in safe handling, set up and administration of Y90.

Interventional Radiologist

Survey Testimonials



1. Excellent technical review 2. Safety issues addressed 3. Helpful review of the pertinent literature.

Interventional Radiologist

Excellent, comprehensive training was provided with an emphasis on patient care and radiation safety.

Interventional Radiologist

The BTG training was comprehensive and important.

Interventional Radiologist

I thought the training by Dr. Salem at Northwestern was outstanding! No specific weaknesses.

Interventional Radiologist

Excellent didactic and hands on training through BTG, which was critical to the success of our program at the University of Utah.

Interventional Radiologist

It is extremely important for the training to come from the company. Having AUs be the only source will water everything down. It is similar to having a 10th generation photocopy. You get some of the information, its kinda blurry, the numbers are faded. When its given by the company, its like an original document.

Interventional Radiologist

Fantastic training that helps us better treat our patients in an effective and safe manner. It would be extremely detrimental if this were to be changed.

Interventional Radiologist

The training we received from BTG, particularly the Center of Excellence seminar, was hugely valuable to us. It would be a great loss if this opportunity was removed. We have observed that current users may have developed their own short cuts or other practices that, while not necessarily wrong, may not comport with BTG recommendations. It is essential that new users be trained according to manufacturer recommendations first.

Medical Physicist

Great Classes.

Medical Physicist

Survey Testimonials



The training our proposed AU and the whole team received was excellent. It also provide personal contact with excellent individual resources for follow-up.

Radiation Safety Officer

Both the onsite and COE training was great.

Radiation Safety Officer

Since I'm an RN and not involved with direct transfer of particles and not able to see much, it was great to be able to really see first hand what is actually going on.

Registered Nurse

The actual intention of the training seems to be tailored to removing the idea that Y90 is purely palliative. The written directive, dose calibrator, and room clearance training shown at the NYC center of excellence was subpar. Too much of a sales pitch and very little of safe administration, and room release as required of NRC oversight. Anyone who comes from a Nuc med background would be disappointed to the actual live training, simple things such as room prep, and dose calibrator review would have been far more important than explaining how y90 may improve the Milan score.

(no speciality given)

Our interventional radiographers and nuclear medicine tech attended the Center of Excellence. It was very comprehensive and as a radiation safety officer I felt better knowing they attended this training as well as having the proctor on site for our first three cases. I feel this should be required due to the complexity of these types of cases and the issues that can come into play.

(no speciality given)

This training provides comprehensive teaching on the rational which should guide therapeutic decision. It is also a great opportunity to share with other future users about the challenges encountered when setting up a Y-90 program

(no speciality given)

Survey Testimonials



BTG was outstanding in their training, meticulous to detail and inclusive of all required parties.
(no speciality given)

The training was comprehensive and covered all aspects of prescribing, dose calculation, and dose delivery. Currently certified authorized users may not be able to make the time commitment to individually train other authorized users over an 8 hours or so training session that involved a multidisciplinary team. As a radiation oncologist, I know that I would not have that amount of time available in a single block.
(no speciality given)

Excellent didactic and hands on training through BTG, which was critical to the success of our program at the University of Utah.
(no speciality given)

I had very good training course in NY. My knowledge about HCC and TheraSphere treatment was greatly updated.
(no speciality given)

I think it's an essential part of training. I'm afraid that without it there will be increase in complications given the importance of paying attention to detail. Additionally, even after completing my proctoring I've asked them to come on additional cases.
(no speciality given)

The training programs are excellent and provide me with the necessary tools to treat patients safely and effectively. The advanced courses are fantastic as well. Please do not change the training programs.
(no speciality given)

y90 brachytherapy vendor training and preceptor support are very important ancillary resources that have supplemented my training. I believe both the courses and preceptor support enhance user knowledge and contribute to patient safety and improved outcomes, particularly as practitioners are beginning their careers with these devices.
(no speciality given)



COMMUNITY ONCOLOGY ALLIANCE
Innovating and Advocating for Community Cancer Care

1101 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Suite 700
Washington, DC 20004
(202) 756-2258 | communityoncology.org

October 3, 2016

Philip O. Alderson, M.D.
Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes
Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Re: Alpha- and Beta- Emitters Training and Experience Requirements

Dear Philip O. Alderson, M.D.:

The Community Oncology Alliance (COA) appreciates the opportunity to provide input in advance of the October 7, 2016, meeting of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes (ACMUI) regarding training and experience requirements for authorization to administer therapeutic patient-ready doses of alpha- and beta-emitters to cancer patients. COA is a non-profit organization dedicated to cancer patients and providers in the community oncology setting, representing over 7,000 community oncologists from across the country. The majority of Americans treated with cancer are treated in the community oncology setting. However, COA has tracked numerous barriers nationwide to patient access to lifesaving treatments and is deeply concerned about this unfolding crisis.

COA has participated in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) rulemaking process on the *Medical Use of Byproduct Material: Medical Event Definitions, Training and Experience, and Clarifying Amendments* (RIN 3150-AI63), responding specifically to the NRC's request for comments on whether its regulations "discourage licensees from using certain therapy options or otherwise adversely impact clinical practice, and if so, how." COA submitted a comment letter in the fall of 2014, attended and spoke at the NRC's public meeting in February of 2015, spoke during the ACMUI teleconference in June of 2015, and submitted an additional comment letter in July of 2015, responding to questions raised during the ACMUI teleconference. COA is extremely disappointed that the NRC does not intend to address the training and experience requirements for authorized user status to administer alpha- and beta-emitters in that rulemaking. In order to address the issue raised and considered during the rulemaking process, COA encourages ACMUI to support proposals for an expedited standalone rulemaking to develop a competency-based alternative to these requirements.

Patient Access Barriers

From what I know from my practice (NSHOA Cancer Center) on Long Island, NY, and based on input from colleagues in community oncology from around the country, the current burdensome training and experience requirements are the primary impediment to providing greater patient access to alpha- and beta-emitter therapies. The 700 hours of training and experience required by the regulations includes many competencies not required to administer such therapies and the commitment required to complete the training and experience is too onerous for the practicing community oncologist to implement and is not needed. As a result, it is exceedingly difficult to find authorized users geographically accessible to patients in many rural and socioeconomically disadvantaged areas far from major academic medical centers. This is a particular problem because patients in need of alpha- and beta-emitters are often either elderly with limited mobility or facing disabilities as a result of their cancer or

President:
Bruce Gould, MD
Georgia

Vice President:
Jeff Vacirca, MD
New York

Secretary:
Mike Diaz, MD
Florida

Treasurer:
Ricky Newton, CPA
Virginia

Executive Director:
Ted Okon
Washington, DC

Directors:
Miriam J. Atkins, MD
Georgia

Robert Baird
Ohio

Harry "Mac" Barnes, MD
Alabama

Edward (Randy) Broun, MD
Ohio

Bobbi Buell
California

Bruce Burns, MD
Georgia

Jose R. Davila-Torres, MD
Puerto Rico

Marsha DeVita, NP, AOCN
New York

Stephen (Fred) Divers, MD
Arkansas

Erin Dunbar, MD
Georgia

David Eagle, MD
North Carolina

Nash Gabrail, MD
Ohio

Thomas Gallo
Virginia

Stuart Geschaw, MD
Michigan

Robert Green, MD
Florida

Dinesh Kapur, MD
Connecticut

Joseph Lynch, MD
Oklahoma

Barbara L. McAneny, MD
New Mexico

Carol Murtaugh, RN, OCN
Nebraska

Mark Nelson, PharmD
Washington

Todd O'Connell
Nebraska

Kashyap Patel, MD
South Carolina

Debra Patt, MD
Texas

Jeff Patton, MD
Tennessee

Marissa Rivera
California

Kim Roddy
Maryland

Barry Russo
Texas

Scott Tetreault, MD
Florida

Mark Thompson, MD
Ohio

treatment, making significant travel virtually impossible. For these reasons, community oncologists often are dissuaded from recommending alpha- and beta-emitter therapies even when they would otherwise be beneficial to their patients.

Targeted, Competency-Based Pathway Could Ease Access Problem

There would be significant interest from community oncologists in acquiring limited authorization to administer therapeutic, patient-ready doses of alpha- and beta-emitters if there were a practicable pathway to doing so. Fortunately, developing such a pathway is feasible and would not in any way compromise patient safety. The experience and training of oncologists in the provision of chemotherapy prepares them for the handling and intravenous administration of highly dangerous substances. Although certain targeted additional training is needed to learn the specifics of administering and safely handling therapeutic patient-ready doses of alpha- and beta-emitters, this training can be accomplished in a small fraction of the current 700-hour requirement.

Furthermore, such a pathway has existed successfully before. Prior to the 2002 rulemaking, practitioners could obtain authorized user status for the administration of beta-emitting radiopharmaceuticals through 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training. Dr. Joseph Mace, the director of the radioimmunotherapy program at Florida Cancer Specialists, was trained under those requirements, and he has been administering Zevalin for a decade and Xofigo for many years without safety incidents.

Stakeholders have proposed the creation of a targeted, competency-based training pathway to obtain a limited authorization to administer alpha- and beta-emitters that are prepared at a licensed specialty pharmacy and delivered intravenously in a patient-ready dose. This pathway, designed by experts in the field of radiation safety education and training, involves classroom and laboratory training plus relevant work experience and case administrations. COA supports this reasonable and limited proposed regulatory change. Standard treatment options that offer excellent response rate should be available to all patients whether those patients live near an academic medical center or in more rural or socioeconomically disadvantaged areas of the country. COA urges ACMUI to consider this proposal that could significantly improve patient access to lifesaving treatments in the community oncology setting.

Conclusion

COA is concerned that the current 700-hour training and experience requirement for authorized user status to administer therapeutic patient-ready doses of alpha- and beta-emitters limits the number of authorized users and restricts access to these treatments among community oncology patients who live at a distance from large academic medical centers. We believe that this state of affairs is not necessary and that access to these therapies can be meaningfully enhanced by the development of an alternative, competency-based pathway to a limited authorized user status. We respectfully urge ACMUI to recommend that the NRC initiate a standalone rulemaking to create such a pathway. As the next NRC rulemaking cycle may not be until 2021, we encourage the NRC to act quickly to resolve these burdens on cancer patients.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on behalf of the COA. Please let me know if you would like to follow up directly with me for any additional discussions.

Sincerely,



Jeffrey Vacirca, MD
Community Oncology Alliance
Vice President

Michael Werner
Chair
Board of Directors

Leo Gordon, MD
Chair
Scientific Advisory Board

Meghan Gutierrez
Chief Executive Officer

National Headquarters
115 Broadway
Suite 1301
New York, NY 10006
212-349-2910
212-349-2886 (Fax)
LRF@lymphoma.org
lymphoma.org

LRF Helpline
800-500-9976
Helpline@lymphoma.org

October 3, 2016

Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Attention: Michelle Smethers
Washington, DC 20555-0001

RE: Training and Experience Requirements for Alpha and Beta Emitter Therapies,
Docket NRC-2016-0022

Dear Members of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes
(ACMUI):

The Lymphoma Research Foundation (LRF) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the proposal to consider the training and experience requirements for alpha and beta therapies, specifically radioimmunotherapy, which is utilized in the treatment of patients with non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL). Radioimmunotherapy represents an important option for those with NHL, and all required professional training and security standards for this treatment must be clear, straightforward and adequate, to ensure that safe access to this therapy is not limited unnecessarily.

The burden of NHL in the United States is significant. More than 70,000 Americans are diagnosed with NHL annually and almost 20,000 will die from the disease this year alone. NHL is not a single disease but a group of several closely related cancers. Follicular lymphoma is the most common indolent form of NHL, accounting for approximately 20 percent to 30 percent of all NHL cases in the United States.

LRF offers broad and diverse programming aimed at meeting the needs of those with NHL and other forms of lymphoma. We support innovative research and provide up-to-date education about lymphoma and treatment options available to patients and healthcare providers. It is with this experience in mind that we express that those with lymphoma cannot afford to lose any element of their treatment armamentarium. Innovative therapies like radioimmunotherapy provide an option for patients for whom other treatments for the disease may not provide a therapeutic benefit. It is an effective, singular course of treatment that provides long-lasting results for many patients.

Training and delivery for radioimmunotherapy are important issues when considering patient access to this treatment. By convening expert stakeholders in a timely manner, the Commission can safely and systematically implement appropriate training, competency and safety standards which can facilitate patient access. By implementing an expedited process and not delaying until the next rulemaking process in 2021 to determine these standards, the Commission will also establish the importance of federal regulations keeping pace with new cancer treatment delivery methods, so that the fruits of the research system are available to patients in need of them the most, particularly those individuals within a small patient population.

LRF acknowledges the past efforts of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to review and consider this important issue; we look forward to the continued willingness of the Commission to engage the patient and other stakeholder communities for a full resolution of the issues surrounding radiopharmaceutical training and experience requirements. Toward that end, the Foundation would be amenable to participating in the process and providing additional information about the patient experience and importance of access to the full range of available therapies for people with lymphoma.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Meghan Gutierrez".

Meghan Gutierrez
Chief Executive Officer

September 30, 2016

Morton A. Diamond, MD

Philip Alderson, MD, Chair

Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes

US Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Two White Flint North Building (T2-B3)

Rockville, MD

Dr. Alderson and members of the committee:

I write from a perspective afforded to very few: a physician forced to leave medical practice because of multiple serious medical issues including stage IV non- Hodgkin's lymphoma, all attributed to military service in Viet Nam; a patient in a clinical trial who was the 6th person to receive Zevalin experimentally as first-line therapy; and one who has had a continuing interest in the utilization of this medication.

I respect the goal of this committee: safe administration of radioisotopes in order to protect the patient, care giver, and public citizen. The question this morning is straightforward: what is the appropriate training and experience physicians need for this safety?

I posit that the committee's effort to protect has, unwittingly, caused harm--- indeed, a strong word--- because the present 700 hours of education required for Zevalin administration has resulted in many lymphoma patients having been denied this efficacious and cost-effective therapy.

Admittedly, I am neither a radiation oncologist nor a nuclear medicine physician. However, I submit that I have important information that bears on the issue before you.

Allow me to present radioactive iodine I131 and Zevalin side-by-side to you.

The required educational training for an endocrinologist to administer I 131 is 80 hours. The required educational training for a medical oncologist to administer Zevalin is 700 hours.

The half-life of I 131, the gamma emitter, is 8 days. The half-life of yttrium, a beta emitter, in Zevalin is 2.6 days.

In advance of treatment, what is the patient told about administration of the 2 agents?

From the literature I have recently reviewed:

I 131 80 hours of required education

- I 131 is administered in a special room with radiation shielding on the walls and doors.
- The room will have paper on the floor.
- There will be plastic covers on furniture, doors, handles, and switches.
- You will eat with plastic dishes and utensils: after use, you will place them in a special trash container.
- You will flush your toilet 3 times after each use.
- Staff will limit time spent in your room.
- A radiation specialist will visit your room 1 to 2 times each day to measure radiation levels.
- You cannot have visitors in your room.

Zevalin 700 hours of required education

- I was a “celebrity”, for I was a patient in an experimental clinical trial. When I received the Zevalin I was sitting in a regular examination room surrounded by a nurse, two secretaries, radiation oncologist, radiation physicist, and my wife.

Later, the follow-up instructions for the patient after having received the two medications:

I 131 80 hours of required education

For 7 days:

- You will stay at least 6 feet away from children under age 16 years
- You will sleep alone
- You will separate and wash linens separately

Zevalin 700 hours of required education

For 3 days:

- You will wash hands thoroughly
- You will clean up spilled urine

For 7 days:

- You will employ sexual protection

Members of the Advisory Committee:

Something is awry; something is incongruous; something is wrong. There is a 9 times greater requirement for education in administering Zevalin than I 131; 700 hours versus 80 hours.

In March 2016 ACMUI concluded there is a sufficient number of authorized users to administer Zevalin. Respectfully, this number loses significance because, I believe, an overwhelming number of medical oncologists do not refer the lymphoma patient to the authorized user. This is not the forum to debate why

medical oncologists do not refer the patient. Clearly, the answer has nothing to do with efficacy and safety profile of Zevalin.

Medications and humans have much in common: we are born; we live; and we die.

For a medicine to die because another effects a higher rate of cure or eases pain more safely or prolongs useful life is the essence of pharmaceutical progress.

But, for a medicine to die, slowly and tortuously, in the full flower of its efficacy because of overbearing regulatory restriction is a tragedy no less than the tragedy of human death in the full flower of life.

Dr. Alderson and committee members, do not let Zevalin, a medicine whose effectiveness is supported by a body of data, die because of regulatory restriction.

Respectfully,

Morton A. Diamond MD FACP FAHA FACC(E)

October 1, 2016

Advisory Committee on the Medical Use of Isotopes (ACMUI)
Subcommittee on Training and Experience for Alpha and Beta Emitters
Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NCR)
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Regarding access to radioimmunotherapy in the community setting

To whom it may concern:

I am Karl Schwartz, president and founder of Patients Against Lymphoma.

Thank you for listening to the concerns of patients on the matter of access to radioimmunotherapy and for considering the sponsor's recommendations. Here I am submitting a summary of patient concerns, and a longer detailed statement along with a petition from the patient community.

My summary statement:

- Current NRC policy requires oncologists to take a 700-hour course (on the full range of nuclear medicines) to give one medicine to their patients: prepackaged radioimmunotherapy. It's apparent that it's not feasible for oncologists to take the entire course to be authorized to offer this one treatment to their patients.
- As I understand it, a purpose of the Cancer Moonshot is to foster treatment innovation, but also to ensure that innovations are accessible to the patients.

The current policy is significantly limiting access to a unique targeted therapeutic based on where the patients happen to live. As Dr. Cheson (Georgetown University) noted: that oncologists must send their patients elsewhere to receive radioimmunotherapy is a major reason for the low usage of this effective treatment.

The current circumstance seems a disincentive to innovate further and test radiopharmaceuticals in combination with emerging targeted therapeutics for lymphoma and other cancers. (Why would clinical investigators champion study concepts for a therapeutic that is not available where most patients receive the diagnosis of cancer?)

- My final point is that radioimmunotherapy is not a me-too drug. It is perhaps the least burdensome treatment available to patients. It takes about 1 week to give, compared with many months of chemotherapy. It's the only non-chemotherapy-based approach with a high rate of durable remissions.

Again, I offer my sincere thanks to the committee for its continuing attention to this matter. I ask that the committee review also my written statement and the comments from the patient community that are attached to it.

Written Statement:

Present policy requires oncologists to take a 700-hour course (on the full range of nuclear medicines) to give one medicine to their patients: prepackaged radioimmunotherapy. It's apparent that it's just not feasible for oncologists to take the entire course to be authorized to offer this one treatment to their patients. The burdensome training requirement has contributed to the underutilization of radioimmunotherapy in the community setting—where 80% of patients receive the diagnosis of cancer and are treated.¹

This is a classic “catch-22” situation: Most doctors who treat patients with lymphoma are not authorized by the NRC to give radioimmunotherapy. Those who are authorized (nuclear medicine physicians) do not see these patients. The sponsor of one remaining radioimmunotherapy drug, Zevalin [ibritumomab tiuxetan], is losing money and may discontinue it. Recently, Bexxar [tositumomab/iodine-131 tositumomab], a similar agent, was discontinued for lack of profitability.

Personal Experience: It's evident that lives are being lost, tragically. Here I can speak from personal experience. My loved one was diagnosed with lymphoma. She suffered a relapse after rigorous combination chemotherapy in 1997, just 6 months after her initial treatment. For 8 additional years, she endured one harsh treatment after another. Each time, the lymphoma was back and progressing even before her hair grew back.

In 2004, she received radioimmunotherapy after a short course of chemotherapy. She has had no sign of lymphoma since—enjoying 12 years of normal life for which we are profoundly grateful.

A Remedy Needed: A remedy seems feasible and necessary: Have the NRC work with the sponsor of the particular drug to develop a focused course on how to safely administer a prepackaged radiolabeled antibody (as was done when it was first approved)—a protocol similar to that for the nonlabeled rituximab (Rituxan) antibody that oncologists give routinely. It's especially important to consider the *unique* properties of a radioimmunotherapeutic drug and that the burdensome training requirement has negative implications for other types of cancer that may be treated with similar targeted radiotherapies.

Radioimmunotherapy is perhaps the least burdensome treatment available to patients. It takes about 1 week to give, compared with many months of chemotherapy. It's the only non-chemotherapy-based approach with a high rate of durable remissions. It's an important and *unique* choice for patients who must continue to work through or shortly after treatment; who cannot tolerate chemotherapy, because of advanced age or specific comorbidities; and who may prefer to avoid or substantially limit the on-treatment side effects of chemotherapy such as nausea, neuropathy, hair loss, as well as gastric and mucositis complications.

Durable Responses Reported: I recognize that not every patient who receives it will remain free of treatment for as long as my loved one. Yet, clearly, this is an important and easily tolerated therapy with high efficacy, particularly when given early in the disease course. It also has substantial potential for enhancement if combined with other targeted agents in clinical trials.

Larson and colleagues² have summarized outcomes with radioimmunotherapy as follows.

Seven phase II studies and two phase III studies have tested [radioimmunotherapy] in patients newly diagnosed with [non-Hodgkin lymphoma] who received front-line therapy either alone or as consolidation following chemotherapy. These studies have all demonstrated efficacy, with [overall response rates] of 90% to 100% and [complete response rates] of 60% to 100%. Also, the [complete response rates] induced by this approach have been very durable, with median remission durations exceeding 6 years in many studies.

Ensuring Access to These Agents: We need to honor the sacrifices made by the patients who enrolled in the trials that led to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration approvals of radioimmunotherapy agents by making sure that access to these agents is not limited by where a patient happens to live. And we need to ensure that future access to these agents is not eliminated entirely.

—*Karl Schwartz*

Riegelsville, Pennsylvania

Disclosure: Mr. Schwartz is the President and Cofounder of Patients Against Lymphoma (PAL). Mr. Schwartz and PAL have no financial conflicts of interest in this matter.

References

1. [Copur MS, Ramaekers R, Gönen M, et al: Impact of the National Cancer Institute community cancer centers program on clinical trial and related activities at a community cancer center in rural Nebraska. J Oncol Pract 12:67-68, 2016.](#)
2. [Larson SM, Carrasquillo JA, Cheung NK, et al: Radioimmunotherapy of human tumours. Nat Rev Cancer 15:347-360, 2015.](#)

REDACTED petition from the online patient community

The persons within have expressed their support for a letter to the Senate HELP committee
(available on request) and the written statement above.

NAME	COMMENT
Michael [REDACTED], Warwick, RI	
Richard [REDACTED], Columbus, OH 43229	Zevalin saved my wife's life. She has been in remission for 12 years.
Marilyn [REDACTED], Belleville, WI 53508	It is unconscionable for anyone to think or do anything or stop the availability of this drug to people that it can cure and let them live.
Dr. Linda [REDACTED]Pipersville, PA	As a lymphoma survivor, I urge you to also read the letters submitted to the ACMUI and NCR opposing the rule change ... letters submitted by qualified and informed stakeholders, such as by the president of the American Society of Hematology, Dr. Jeffery Vacirca - Community Oncology Alliance, Joseph R. Mace, MD, and by the Lymphoma Research Foundation. Please reconsider the training requirements
Ann [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio	My good friend is alive and well many years after her treatment with Zevalin radioimmunotherapy. Please keep it available for others.
Carol [REDACTED], Clearwater, FL	People are dying!
Jan [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio,	I received Zevalin in 2004. The three previous treatments provided short remissions. I am still in remission from Zevalin and living a normal life! I want others to be able to receive Zevalin if their doctors deem it a choice of treatment.
Michelle [REDACTED], Attleboro, MA	
Molly [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio,	
Patti [REDACTED]. Westerville. Ohio	
Marilyn [REDACTED], Belleville, WI	I understand my first sign up may not have registered. Those who have the power to cause possible changes for eliminating these needed drugs for cancer patients, and do so, are abominable. It's a sin to take away the possibility of life when the whole world has been looking for a cure.
Deborah L [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio,	Please make this drug easily available to lymphoma patients and easily prescribed by their oncologists, who don't need 700 hours of training for one drug administration.
Betty [REDACTED], Pebble Beach, CA	
Kathleen A [REDACTED]Columbus, Oh	
Stephanie [REDACTED], Columbus, OH	Zevalin gave my friend 10 years more life than she could ever have expected and she is still in remission. Please don't make it too difficult for others to get this treatment.
Michael [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio,	Zevalin saved my mother and allowed my children to know their grandma. I support its use and prescription, and I oppose any restriction of said use and prescription due to increased regulation.
William [REDACTED], Dumfries, VA	Zevalin is important to me as my wife has progressed following four treatments for follicular lymphoma. Zevalin may well be her next treatment.
Leonhard [REDACTED], Jr. Jersey City, NJ	
Jane [REDACTED], Columbus. OH	Do it!
Robert [REDACTED], Hamden CT	
Andrew [REDACTED], Half Moon Bay, CA,	
Shannon [REDACTED]Michigan	Please help us we need this drug my wife got cancer in March of 2015 at the age of 44
Suzanne [REDACTED], Toms River, NJ	

Adele [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio	<p>I have a dear friend whose lymphoma was put into complete remission (over 10 years now) by Zevalin after two other chemotherapy treatments failed to work. It seems unconscionable to me that there is a single reason why this EFFECTIVE option should be removed as a choice for patients when it clearly saves lives. I urge you to do the right thing here. If this type of lymphoma strikes you or one of your loved ones, I am certain you would want to have access to ALL well-tested treatment options, especially one like Zevalin that is among the simplest for the patient to receive AND the most effective.</p> <p>Thank you for taking the time to consider your role in keeping patient options open and saving lives.</p> <p>Adele Stratton, 2154 Lytham Rd., Columbus, OH 43220 adelestratton@gmail.com</p>
John E. [REDACTED], Jr., Marblehead, MA	I received Zevalin in May, 2007, one month after a four-month course of CHOP chemotherapy. I remain free of follicular lymphoma progression to date. In the almost nine years since Zevalin treatment my oncologist has failed to refer any other patient for Zevalin treatment!
john [REDACTED]overton, nv	Please look into this Senator!
Rebecca M. [REDACTED], Granger, IN	I have lymphoma, was diagnosed in 2000, and was treated with Zevalin in 2005. I achieved a complete remission (CR) for 5.5 years, the longest remission that I've had out of 4 treatments that I've received. Zevalin was a one-time treatment, and I experienced few side-effects, in complete contrast to the months-long, very expensive chemo treatments, with debilitating side effects. I urge you to continue to support radioimmunotherapy, both those currently available as well as financial support for much-needed research on newly emerging radioimmunotherapy treatment options.
Patti [REDACTED], Sherwood MI	I was diagnosed with non-Hogkin's lymphoma 13 years ago, and have received various treatments three times during that time. I am currently participating in a clinical trial (not Zevalin). Many of Mr. Schwartz's concerns speak for me as an individual patient. Since I live a significant distance from a major cancer center, this rule change will make Zevalin (and perhaps future similar radioimmunotherapies) an unlikely option. Please consider this rule change carefully.
Zane [REDACTED]	
Deb [REDACTED], Mesa, AZ	
J [REDACTED], Chincoteague Island, VA	As a survivor of 21 years post-diagnosis with b-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and a moderator for a web-based patient group, I have witnessed many patients who seek unique treatments to find the special lock that will kill their malignant cancer cells. The struggle is overwhelming sometimes but worth the investigation. Among our "tools" has been Radioimmunotherapy (RIT) which has been very beneficial to life extension in numerous patients. The new rule of 700 hours of training for administration will, in effect, close the lid on RIT as the hours are excessive (80 hrs. to 700 hrs.) and will limit the number of technicians who are able to dedicate so much time to this new rule. I ask that common sense and logic be employed to review and adjust this requirement. Please give patient needs and options consideration - overregulation will harm many patients who have failed in other treatment protocols and wish to option RIT.
Daniel [REDACTED], Easton, PA,	As someone currently in remission for Stage IV non-Hodgkins Lymphoma I would hope that every option is available to extend my life once this cancer returns. Zevalin is one of those treatments that could save thousands of lives.
David [REDACTED], Chapel Hill, NC,	As a physician and as a patient with lymphoma, I urge you to use your power to roll back the rule change requiring increased training for administration of Zevalin. My lymphoma is highly likely to recur and I want to be able to have the option to have Zevalin for treatment. Thank you.

Chris [REDACTED], Belfast Northern Ireland, UK	Please consider generously and with compassion the information within this well written request. To Make this treatment unreachable is a kin to the theft of our hope.
Donna [REDACTED]Boise, ID	Please reconsider this unreasonable rule change.
Judy [REDACTED], St. Louis, MO	
Deborah [REDACTED], VA,	
Craig [REDACTED], Los Angeles, CA	
Judy [REDACTED], Bellaire, MI	This rule change will keep patients, like me that are not near large medical facilities from getting appropriate treatment. Lymphoma patients should not have the extra burden of traveling long distances for a treatment that could easily be done locally.
Scott [REDACTED], Mt. Sidney, VA	I have been a Lymphoma patient for 12 years. I have had various treatments in that time, ranging from Immunotherapy to chemotherapy. I would like to think that when these treatments fail to work any more, I can turn to radiotherapy. Bexxaar was taken away from us simply because it did not make enough money for big Pharma. I was still hopeful, though, because we still had Zevalin. Now a ridiculous rule change after so many years of providing relief with fewer side effects is going reduce our opportunity for longer life. I could understand doubling the training time for administering Zevalin, but 700 hours??? This sounds like a Republican ploy on the order of closing voting places in order to prevent citizens fro voting for liberal candidates. Please reconsider all the cancer patients out here and let us have access to Zevalin.
T. [REDACTED], Portland, Maine	I am a lymphoma patient. We need all the possibilities for treatment that are safe and affordable. This new rule is unreasonable and will make a promising therapy unavailable.
Elizabeth [REDACTED], Patterson NY	Training is important, but unreasonable "training" requirements don't save lives, rather the opposite.
Janice [REDACTED], Kansas City, MO	I hope you consider this important option for patients and those that are not close to a center of excellence and need to have more community oncologists who give this drug.
Aimee [REDACTED], Horse Shoe, NC	So important for all patients to have a chance to receive a treatment that could help them live longer
Patricia [REDACTED], Cinnaminson, Nj	
Gabe [REDACTED], palm beach Gardens, FL	After having had chemotherapy, radiation and oral medication for my non-Hopkins Lymphoma I believe that Zevalin will be an important regiment to control my cancer.
Linda [REDACTED], Worthington, Ohio,	I have a friend, of moderate middle-class income, who is 8 years cancer-free thanks to the Zevalin radioimmunotherapy. She traveled to another state to receive treatment. We were so sorry this was not available at the time in Ohio and now it is unbelievable that it may be even less available, or perhaps not at all.
Julian [REDACTED], Dallas TX	Allow
Lisa [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio	This drug has saved a dear friend's life. While I understand that doctors need to be trained in order to administer it safely, the increased training hours are not supported by the data and would seriously limit the number doctors who provide this very effective treatment. Please keep the training to a reasonable number of hours so that more patients can continue to survive and thrive after this treatment.
M. [REDACTED]Feck Columbus, OH -	I have seen firsthand the life-saving effects of this simple therapy. What world do we live in where its use should be compromised or challenged?
Lesllie [REDACTED], Blacklick, Ohio	
Diane [REDACTED]Hilliard, Ohio	
Susan [REDACTED], Austin, TX	

Edmund [REDACTED], Buffalo Grove, IL.	<p>I have received zevalin as a second therapy after my initial chemotherapy put me in remission. I relapsed about four years later and my oncologist recommended zevalin. which put me back in remission. I was fortunate to have received my care at a major teaching hospital in Chicago. Therefore, I simply went to the nuclear medicine dept. to receive my zevalin treatment.</p> <p>I strongly feel that this treatment should be available for patients like me with indolent lymphoma. The new training recommendations would make it impossible for community-based oncologists to administer this drug.</p>
Susan [REDACTED] Rockville Centre, N.Y.	Please don't allow any of our treatment options to effectively be eliminated.
Barbara [REDACTED], Mason City, Iowa	I would like to see this treatment remain available if I need it in the future for relapse of my lymphoma treatment in 2002.
Gabrielle [REDACTED], Jersey City, NJ	
F. [REDACTED], PA	We are already limited by the effective treatment s available please don't let us lose this one, thanks.
W. [REDACTED], M.D., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	
Neva [REDACTED], Chapel Hill, NC	
Jacqueline [REDACTED], Tulare, CA	There is no cure for lymphoma please consider this letter. Thank you!
Wendy [REDACTED], Macomb, Michigan	
Julie [REDACTED], Columbus, Ohio	Please don't limit patient access!
Lisa [REDACTED], Manchester, NH	I know of at least 3 people who were essentially cured of follicular Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma using either Bexxar (which is no longer available) or Zevalin. Please preserve this choice for the future of Lymphoma treatment and lymphoma patients in the U.S.A.
Tiffaney [REDACTED], Lansing, MI	Please consider the information in this letter. My aunt is alive and in remission because of access to taking Zevalin. This drug, proven effective, should not have stricter provisions which will limit access to cancer patients who could suffer greatly if Zevalin is not available.
Nadine [REDACTED], Suwanee, Georgia	As a Lymphoma survivor in Georgia, and recently diagnosed with a recurrence for the third time, please consider supporting our cause. Zevalin needs to be part of the fight against Lymphoma!
Marshall [REDACTED], Boa RATON, FL	I obtained a three-year remission with Zevalin and would hate to see it disappear as a viable option
Kathleen R [REDACTED], Santa Rosa, Ca	
Cynthia [REDACTED], Sierra Madre, CA	My wife was fortunate enough to receive RIT in 2011. Virtually no side effects compared to chemo. She's still in remission and going strong. A priceless gift.
Elizabeth [REDACTED], Patterson NY	Medicine is almost a living community, and needs our support in all areas to stay strong.
Barbara [REDACTED], Tampa, Florida	Thank you for your consideration.
Gaby [REDACTED], Omaha, NE	
Amy [REDACTED], Ca	
Erin [REDACTED], Plano, TX	
Michael [REDACTED], MA	
Reva [REDACTED], MI	
Mindy [REDACTED]St Charles IL	
Barbara [REDACTED]Asheville NC	My husband died from lymphoma, the best treatments must always be available asap Lymphoma is increasing in the US.
LuAnn [REDACTED], Smithfield, PA	Please consider. We need your help. My life could depend on this. God bless!
Tina [REDACTED], Sanford, FL,	9/97 Diagnosed with lymphoma. I'm 82 and have had many rituxan and chemo treatments.

Patricia [REDACTED], Cinnaminson, NJ,	
Razia [REDACTED]Phoenix AZ	I have been a recipient of this treatment and it was administered in the most safe and professional manner by a well trained medical professional. He walked me through the process and the details drug itself.
Mahedi [REDACTED]Phoenix AZ	My wife received the treatment and the doctor administering the drug could not be more professional in his delivery of the drug, care and in informing us on the drug benefits and effects. She has been feeling much better since she received Zevalin. It has been almost two years.
Michael [REDACTED], Mashpee, MA.	Cancer is hard on everyone, lets try to help make some things easier.
Dean [REDACTED]	Any protocol that can provide remission from lymphoma should never be dismissed
Peter [REDACTED], Frankfort, Il,	
Anthony [REDACTED]; Coon Rapids, MN.	I received a Zevalin treatment in 2005 at a time when my tumor burden was quite high. The Zevalin treatment shrunk the tumors completely away in a mater of weeks. I strongly feel this treatment should remain an option for patients without any unnecessary hindrances that may prevent a patient from receiving it.
Jim [REDACTED], Sanford, FL,	My wife has been in treatment for many years. Her age and conditions from past treatments leave only one alternative if more treatment is needed, Zevalin. The nearest center for that is in Tampa. We would prefer that a source be closer, such as Orlando, and are concerned that the excessive training requirement will prevent any oncologist from seeking training in our area.
A. [REDACTED]Revere, PA	The rule change would increase the training required for oncologists to be authorized to administer Zevalin radioimmunotherapy 8-fold, from 80 to 700 hours. I cannot understand why a treatment that has been already shown to save people's lives would require such a drastic change in additional training that would surely prevent many from participating. Dealing with the disease is difficult enough, let alone fighting for the cure on top of it.
M. [REDACTED], Lansing, Michigan	
Heather [REDACTED], Traverse City, MI	Please save access for this life-saving cancer treatment. It's saved people I love.
Joan [REDACTED], Scottsdale, AZ	I am hoping to get treatment with Zevalin in the future and hope that this new regulation will not cause Zevalin to become harder to obtain. I have a form of transformed lymphoma which is extremely hard to control. I am not able to get a stem cell transplant and have already had a large amount of chemo. Zevalin may be the only treatment option when the lymphoma gets out of control again. Please reconsider this onerous regulation.
Ronald [REDACTED], Upper Black Eddy, PA,	Immediate action would be appreciated.
Kathleen [REDACTED]. Callahan, FL	We need easier access to a choice of treatments that are effective in order to continue to be a survivor of NHL. I have read of many survivor success stories of people who underwent this form of treatment.
Joanne [REDACTED], Riegelsville, PA	My first treatment with aggressive chemotherapy in 1997 led to a good response, but that lasted only 6 months. For eight years I had treatments with chemotherapy with very short responses - the tumors were visible and growing before my hair grew back. In 2004 I had chemotherapy again followed by radioimmunotherapy. I have been without signs of the lymphoma since then for 12 years. I owe the return to normal life and probably my life as well to radioimmunotherapy. Please do what you can to influence the NRC to make sure that other patients will be able to make use of this important treatment when they need it.



September 30, 2016

Michelle Smethers
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
One White Flint North
11555 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

Dear Ms. Smethers,

The Society of Interventional Radiology (SIR) is a physician association of over 6,100 members that represents the majority of practicing vascular and interventional radiologists in the United States. SIR appreciates the opportunity to comment on the proposed revisions to the Licensing Guidance for Yttrium-90 Microspheres.

The Society of Interventional Radiology strongly opposes the proposed changes to the "Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices TheraSphere and SIR-Spheres Licensing Guidance" that would eliminate vendor involvement from the Interventional Radiology pathway to Authorized User (AU) status. The current process, updated earlier in 2016, has been in place since the concept evolved that interventional radiologists are the natural authorized users of the devices. For the procedure, interventional radiologists: perform the dosimetry necessary to deliver the appropriate activity to the patient; oversee the processes directly before the procedure to ensure appropriate handling and preparation of the device; directly deliver the device to the patient; and are primarily responsible for the longitudinal care of the patient following the procedure. This process includes collaboration of physicians and industry to ensure safe and comprehensive training in use of the Yttrium-90 microspheres.

The current guidelines have been tremendously successful in expanding the number of users of the Yttrium-90 products while maintaining impeccable safety. This has resulted in many tens of thousands of patients globally who have safely received such treatment for their liver malignancies. Manufacturer And User facility Device Experience (MAUDE) reports have remained at 10 or fewer for both devices since 2013. In addition, rather than being due to the device itself, the majority of the MAUDE reports focus on procedural complication and treatment toxicities seen with all types of hepatic embolization.

Changing the current arrangement, in which industry and physicians work together closely to allow for appropriate training of interventional radiologists in the safe use of these devices, will make it exceedingly difficult for Interventional Radiologists entering practice to perform radioembolization. Without the current direct training provided offsite by the device vendors, training for physicians will have to be performed by a proctoring process only. Securing physician proctors is a challenge as proctors already have challenges finding time away from their own practices, a factor that limits availability. Placing additional responsibilities on physician proctors may also have the untoward effect of limiting access to care, particularly for programs in underserved areas. **The unanticipated**



consequence of the proposed change is that training interventional radiologists in the safe and effective use of these devices will suffer greatly.

Interventional Radiologists deliver high quality care via imaging guidance using a variety of devices. Training with other devices, such as aortic stent grafts, frequently involves a combination of vendor and physician collaboration. The current NRC guidelines have allowed physicians to safely perform radioembolization in patients with devices currently on the market. Without evidence of a need for change, the current NRC guidelines provide for training in the safe and effective use of these devices, benefiting patients, physicians, and government.

Once again, SIR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments on the proposed revisions. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Erica Holland, Assistant Executive Director, SIR at eholland@sirweb.org or (703) 460-5568.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Charles E. Ray Jr.", written in a cursive style.

*Charles E. Ray Jr., MD, PhD, FSIR
2016-2017 SIR President*



**Sirtex Response to Proposed Changes to the
Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices Licensing Guidance
Statement to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes (ACMUI)
October 7, 2016**

Proposed Policy Change

The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is proposing removal of “Pathway 2” from the Authorized User (AU) Training and Experience section, Item B, in the February 12, 2016, *Yttrium-90 Microsphere Brachytherapy Sources and Devices Licensing Guidance*, hereafter referred to as the NRC guidance

Intended Consequence

The NRC is proposing that only an AU for yttrium-90 (Y-90) microsphere technology be allowed to oversee the training of a new physician for that particular Y-90 microsphere technology. Manufacturer representatives (i.e. Proctors and/or Sales Representatives) would not be allowed to supervise *in-vitro* or *in-vivo* cases for the purpose of a new physician becoming an AU for Y-90 microsphere technology.

Unintended Consequence

If Pathway 2 is removed in its entirety Y-90 manufacturers will not be able to open new accounts, thereby limiting patient access to this life extending technology.

Explanation

In general practice, Pathway 2 inherently provides “provisional” licensing authorization for physicians at sites that do not currently use Y-90 microspheres. Non-physician manufacturer representatives provide three (3) *in-vitro* simulated cases for a physician at a new site to be named as an AU on the license. The *in-vitro* training provides a working knowledge of Y-90 microspheres in accordance with NRC guidance Section A.3.iii. Following the “provisional” license amendment, the site is then allowed to order Y-90 microspheres from the manufacturer, which will subsequently be utilized via the first three (3) *in-vivo* patient cases. These *in-vivo* patient cases are supervised by a manufacturer representative for each type of Y-90 microsphere for which the physician is authorized.

Without the ability to “provisionally” amend a license naming an AU, it would be impossible to order and receive the Y-90 microspheres for the *in-vivo* supervised training at the facility in compliance with 10 CFR 35.11, “License Required.” In other words, sites cannot order Y-90 microspheres, if they are not licensed to possess them, which require an AU on the license. The site cannot name an AU on the license until the site has possessed Y-90 microspheres for the AU to undergo the *in-vivo* supervised training. It is the proverbial “Chicken or the egg.”

A majority of physicians coming out of a Fellowship program do not have the required hands-on experience to become an AU for SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres (i.e. not every program offers hands-on experience for fellows). This applies to Interventional Radiologists (IRs), Nuclear Medicine physicians, and Radiation Oncologists. SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres must be an integral part of all Fellowship programs and included in board certification processes before Pathway 2 can be removed in its entirety.

For Sirtex, removal of Pathway 2 would mean that all potential AU physicians must gain hands-on experience with SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres either during Fellowship or at an existing site previously authorized for the medical use of SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres. This was not possible in 2011 when the NRC guidance was originally revised to include a manufacturer pathway and is still not possible now for several reasons:

1. A physician without prior hands-on experience would be required to obtain the experience by going to another hospital that is currently using SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres. Unfortunately, a physician rarely has credentials or privileges to practice medicine at sites other than his or her own. A physician visiting another site would not be allowed to touch the patient or product; therefore negating the “hands-on experience.”
2. Some sites use a “two-physician model” (e.g., Radiation Oncologist AU and IR as a non-AU team member). An IR who performs procedures would not likely receive a preceptor statement from a radiation oncologist AU in order for the IR to apply for AU status at a new facility and vice versa. This is evident when IRs try to obtain preceptor letters from fellowship when a non-IR served as the AU on the radioactive material license (RAML) at the fellowship facility. When a physician comes from a two-physician model site where they cannot receive sign-off for previous casework, another option must exist for that physician to become an AU at a new facility.

Sirtex Proposal

Sirtex recommends retaining Pathway 2. Pathway 2, as it currently stands, not only allows manufacturers to provide thorough and comprehensive training and clinical-use experience for new Y-90 microsphere users in the safe and effective use of the technology, but also allows

manufacturer representatives to satisfy the real-world need to provisionally train new AUs at sites without an existing Y-90/Selective Internal Radiation Therapy Program in a timely manner.

Additional Background on Sirtex Training Program

Sirtex received U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) premarket approval with a requirement to only supply SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres to trained users. This is reflected in the Sirtex SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres labelling in that, “Only doctors qualified and licensed under Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 35 (Nuclear Regulatory Commission) and trained under the Sirtex [Training, Education and Certification] TEC training program may order and implant SIR-Spheres microspheres.” As a part of the TEC program, Sirtex provides a robust training program for all new physicians who wish to use SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres such as an Interventional Radiologist (IR). Noting that the IR plays a critical part in ensuring safe delivery of the product to the patient, the Sirtex TEC program utilizes Sirtex trained and board certified Interventional Radiologists to instruct all new physician users involved in the clinical use of SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres.

The Sirtex trained and certified Interventional Radiologist may or may not be an AU named on a RAML, depending on whether his/her site operates under a one-physician or two-physician model. Sirtex only utilizes Interventional Radiologists as proctors because a Radiation Oncologist or Nuclear Medicine physician would not be qualified to oversee all critical components of training, including mapping the patient’s vascular anatomy or ensuring proper catheter placement. Sirtex proctors are able to provide training on radiation dosimetry and safe handling of SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres. Sirtex physician proctors are selected because they are active expert users of SIR-Spheres Y-90 resin microspheres with some 159 years combined experience performing up to 400 procedures per year. All new physician users are certified by a Sirtex Medical Director, based on feedback of successful training from Sirtex proctors. Sirtex proctors help an institution build a sustainable, high-quality program that is consistent with Sirtex standards and Federal and state regulatory requirements.

The Sirtex TEC program will continue irrespective of the NRC’s AU training and experience requirements, as Sirtex has a training commitment to the FDA.

Sirtex Medical Inc
300 Unicorn Park Drive
Woburn, MA 01801 USA

Sirtex Medical Limited
Level 33, 101 Miller Street
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia